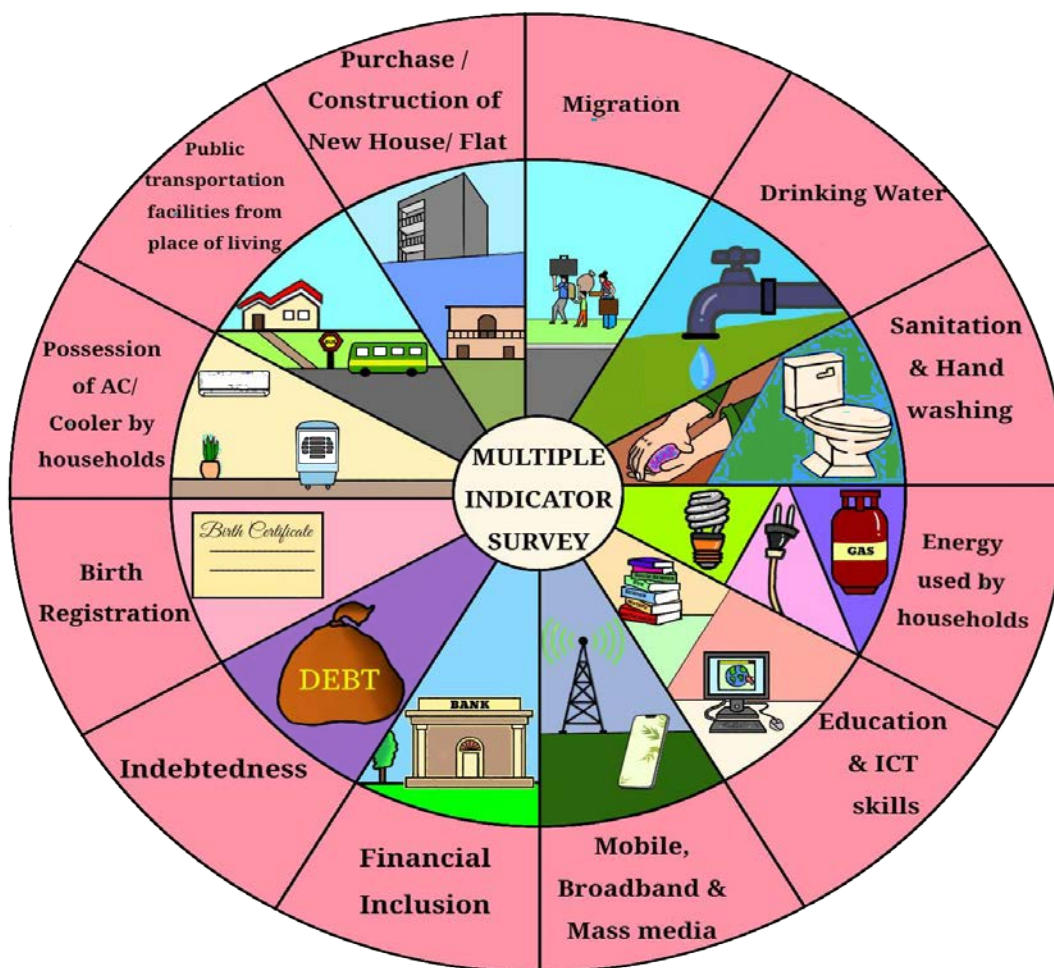




GOVERNMENT OF HARYANA

## **MULTIPLE INDICATOR SURVEY IN HARYANA**

Based on  
NSS 78<sup>th</sup> ROUND SURVEY (2020-2021)  
STATE SAMPLE



DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC & STATISTICAL AFFAIRS,  
HARYANA

Website: [http:// esaharyana.gov.in](http://esaharyana.gov.in)

**Publication No. 1407**  
**Website - esaharyana.gov.in**



**GOVERNMENT OF HARYANA**

# **MULTIPLE INDICATOR SURVEY IN HARYANA**

**Based  
On  
NSS 78<sup>th</sup> ROUND SURVEY  
(2020-2021)**

**STATE SAMPLE**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC & STATISTICAL AFFAIRS,  
HARYANA**

Website: [http:// esaharyana.gov.in](http://esaharyana.gov.in)

## PREFACE

The present report titled “**Multiple Indicator Survey in Haryana**” brought out by this Directorate on the basis of State Sample data collected in NSS 78<sup>th</sup> Round. The field work of 78<sup>th</sup> round of the State Sample Survey was carried out during the period January to December 2020 but extended upto 15.08.2021 due to Corona pandemic as per the directions of the Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MoSPI), GoI as the field functionaries were facing considerable challenges in collecting the data.

The Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MoSPI) has developed the **National Indicator Framework (NIF) of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)** for monitoring the progress of SDGs at national level. The Survey on Multiple Indicators was conducted for the first time in NSS during this 78<sup>th</sup> round to cater the requirements of various national indicators of SDGs. State Governments have participated in the 78<sup>th</sup> round survey programme on equal or larger matching sample size basis.

All the estimates presented in the report titled “**Multiple Indicator Survey in Haryana**” are based on the State Sample data collected through the **Schedule 5.1: “Multiple Indicator Survey”**.

This report has been prepared by Shri Om Parkash Indora, Research Officer with the support of Shri Parveen Kumar, Assistant Research Officer and Mrs. Sunidhi Sharma, Data Entry Operator under the guidance of Shri Rajinder Singh Bhatia, Deputy Director and overall supervision of Shri R.K. Mor, Additional Director of this department. I express my gratitude to the entire team for diligent efforts.

The Department of Economic and Statistical Affairs, Haryana is gratified to the households for extending active co-operation to the field staff. This Department is also thankful to NSO for the technical guidance and material assistance provided by them. It is expected that this document may be found useful by the planners, policy makers & researchers.

Suggestions for improvement of future version of the report are welcome.

Date: 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2025.

**Manoj Kumar Goel**  
**Director, Department of**  
**Economic and Statistical**  
**Affairs, Haryana**

# Abbreviations

| Term        | : | Description                                     |
|-------------|---|---|
| MIS         | : | Multiple Indicator Survey                       |
| USU         | : | Ultimate Stage Unit                             |
| FSU         | : | First Stage Unit                                |
| SUs         | : | Sub-Units                                       |
| SDGs        | : | Sustainable Development Goals                   |
| ICT Skills  | : | Information and Communication Technology Skills |
| NSC         | : | National Statistical Commission                 |
| MoHUA       | : | Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs           |
| SRSWOR      | : | Simple Random Sampling Without Replacement      |
| SSS         | : | Second Stage Strata                             |
| UMPCE       | : | Usual Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure   |
| BSF         | : | Border Security Force                           |
| NIC2008     | : | National Industrial Classification-2008         |
| NCO-2004    | : | National Classification of Occupations-2004     |
| HCE         | : | Household consumer expenditure                  |
| NFEC        | : | Non-formal Education Courses                    |
| TLC         | : | Total Literacy Campaign                         |
| AEC         | : | Adult Education Centres                         |
| AICTE       | : | All India Council of Technical Education        |
| MCI         | : | Medical Council of India                        |
| CA          | : | Chartered Accountancy                           |
| CWA         | : | Cost and Works Accountant                       |
| CS          | : | Company Secretary                               |
| ITI         | : | Industrial Training Institute                   |
| GSMA        | : | GSM Association                                 |
| MMU         | : | Mobile Money for the Unbanked services          |
| NEET        | : | Not in Education, Employment or Training        |
| NBFC        | : | Non –Banking Financial Company                  |
| n.r.        | : | Not Reported                                    |
| Estd./estd. | : | Estimated                                       |
| PPF         | : | Public Provident Fund                           |
| UFS         | : | Urban Frame Survey                              |
| BCA         | : | Bachelor of Computer Applications               |
| MCA         | : | Master of Computer Applications                 |
| RCC         | : | Reinforced Cement Concrete                      |
| RBC         | : | Reinforced Brick Concrete                       |
| PMAY        | : | Pradhann Mantri Awaas Yojana                    |
| SSS         | : | Samagra Shiksha Scheme                          |
| LPG         | : | Liquefied Petroleum Gas                         |
| NGO         | : | Non-governmental Organisation                   |
| EWS         | : | Economically Weaker Section                     |
| LIG         | : | Lower Income Group                              |
| UPR         | : | Usual Place of Residence                        |
| LPR         | : | Last Usual Place of Residence                   |

## Limitations

- i. It may be noted that the design of this survey was not aimed at estimating population and households. However, these estimates provided in this report may be useful for combining the rates and ratio pertaining to different indicators.
- ii. It may be noted that the ultimate source of information is the household. The data is totally based upon the information supplied by the household and no proof whatsoever was demanded from them.
- iii. The scope of the survey being all households without special focus on social groups or religions, sample design was not tailored to netting-in social groups/religions. Thus, sample size for social groups/religions may not be enough to provide sufficiently reliable estimates of the various indicators.
- iv. Information on household Usual Monthly Consumer Expenditure was collected in this survey to classify the households in different Usual Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure (UMPCE) classes. Since this information was collected only through a few questions, it cannot be used to estimate the household consumer expenditure which is generally estimated based on detailed household consumer expenditure survey of NSSO. Based on the information collected on household Usual Monthly Consumer Expenditure, quintile classes of UMPCE were formed (with each quintile class containing 20 per cent of the population).
- v. It is to be noted that information on ability to perform each of the ICT skills was collected based on the reporting of the informant. While collecting the information, no test of skills was performed.
- vi. It is to be noted that for collecting the information on registration of births/receipt of birth certificates, only the response of the informant was considered. The data collector did not check whether the affirmative household members actually possessed the certificate or not.
- vii. The Schedule 5.1 of MIS contains some household level questions on food insecurity experience. These data were collected for internal use of SSD, MoSPI. The Working Group had also recommended that these data may not be released. Therefore, no tables on these have been generated for the report.**
- viii. While using the estimates, it may be kept in mind that the sample size may not be adequate enough for getting sufficiently reliable estimates and interpretation of results should be made with caution. Similarly, while interpreting the results using estimates at much deeper cross-sectional level, data users must keep in mind the inadequacy, if any, of the corresponding domain specific samples before arriving at any conclusion.
- ix. It may be noted that as the estimates in statements are generally presented as 'percentage distribution' or rates 'in per cent', the figures are rounded off. If there are no sample households/persons in a particular category or if the estimates 'in per cent' are greater than 0 but less than 0.05, the corresponding estimates appear as zero (0). Also since most of the estimates reported were computed by tabulation software on the basis

of absolute values so data may have differences in decimal points. Also sum of percentage may or may not be exact 100.

- x. Certain limitations may be there in the reported data as the Ultimate Source of information was the Informant and it has been observed that approximately 22% of the informants were cooperative but incapable in providing the relevant data according to Schedule. Further, due to the Corona Pandemic, the informants have supplied the information hesitantly.

# **CONTENTS**

| <b>Chapter</b>    | <b>Name of Chapter</b>  | <b>Page No.</b> |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| Executive Summary |   | i to ii         |
| One               | Introduction  | 1 to 4          |
| Two               | Concepts & Definitions  | 5 to 15         |
| Three             | Summary of Findings   | 16 to 59        |
| Appendix A        | List of Detailed Tables on 'Multiple Indicator Survey'          | A-i to A-iii    |
|                   | Detailed Tables   | A-1 to A-68     |
| Appendix B        | (i) Facsimile of Schedule 0.0<br>(ii) Facsimile of Schedule 5.1 | B-1 to B-25     |

## Highlights

The report is based on the Multiple Indicator Survey (MIS) of the NSS 78<sup>th</sup> round. The survey was initially planned to be conducted during January – December, 2020, but due to Covid 19 pandemic, the data collection was continued up to 15.08.2021 for ensuring completeness of survey operation in terms of its coverage. For Haryana state sample, the survey was spread over 280 first stage units (156 in rural areas and 124 in urban areas) covering 2266 sample households (1154 in rural areas and 1112 in urban areas). Some of the key findings of the survey are given below:

1. 100 percent of the persons in the rural and urban areas used ‘improved source of drinking water’.
2. About 94.6 percent of the persons in the rural areas and about 95 percent of the persons in the urban areas used improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which was sufficiently available throughout the year.
3. About 99.3 percent of the households in the rural areas and 100 percent of the households in the urban areas reported that majority of household members had access to latrine.
4. Among the persons who had reported access to latrine, about 99.8 percent of the persons in the rural areas had access to improved latrine while about 99.2 percent of persons in the urban areas had access to improved latrine.
5. About 84.5 percent of the persons in the rural areas and about 95.3 percent of the persons in the urban areas had access to hand washing facility with water and soap/detergent within the premises.
6. Among the persons who had reported access to latrine and hand washing facility, about 81.3 percent of the persons in the rural areas and about 86.1 percent of the persons in the urban areas had exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities with water and soap/detergent within the household premises.
7. About 65.2 percent of households in the rural areas and about 96.4 percent of households in the urban areas used clean fuel as primary source of energy for cooking. Here clean fuel refers to LPG, other natural gas, gohar gas, other biogas, electricity (including generated by solar/ wind power generators) and solar cooker.
8. About 48.8 percent of persons in rural areas and about 36.6 percent of persons in urban areas of age 15-29 years were in formal and non-formal education and training for the 12 months preceding the survey.
9. About 11.6 percent of persons in rural areas and about 14.1 percent of persons in urban areas of age 15-24 years were not in education, employment or training (NEET) as on date of survey.



10. About 77.6 percent of persons of age *18 years and above* in rural areas and about 77.1 percent of persons of age *18 years and above* in urban areas used mobile telephone with active sim card during the three months preceding the date of the survey.
11. Among the persons of age *18 years and above*, about 92.5 percent of persons in rural areas and about 94 percent of persons in urban areas had an account individually or jointly in any bank/ other financial institution/ mobile money service provider.
12. Out of 1,00,000 persons of age *18 years and above*, 9050 persons in rural areas and 7135 persons in urban areas were indebted to any institutional/non-institutional agency as on the date of survey.
13. About 99.3 percent of households in rural areas reported availability of all-weather roads within 2 km from the place of living.
14. About 5.3 percent of households in rural areas and about 4.7 percent of households in urban areas purchased/constructed any *new house/flat* for residential purpose after 31.03.2014.
15. Among the households which reported purchase/construction of any new house/flat after 31.03.2014 for residential purpose, about 95.8 percent of households in rural areas and about 96 percent of households in urban areas purchased/constructed new house/flat for the first time.
16. Among the households which reported purchase/construction of any new house/flat after 31.03.2014 for the first time for residential purpose, about 97.2 percent of households in rural areas and about 98.1 percent of households in urban areas *owned* that house/flat as on date of survey.
17. About 25.2 percent of persons in rural areas and about 35.5 percent of persons in urban areas had current place of residence different from the last usual place of residence.
18. Among males, employment was the main reason for migration, being 100 percent in rural areas and 16.4 percent in urban areas.

\*\*\*\*\*

# *Chapter One*

**Introduction**

# Chapter One

---

## Introduction

### 1.1 Background

1.1.1 The National Sample Survey Office (NSSO), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MoSPI), Government of India, since its inception has been conducting nation- wide large scale sample surveys, employing scientific sampling methods, to collect data on diverse socio-economic aspects. In its 78<sup>th</sup> round survey, NSSO carried out the ‘Multiple Indicator Survey (MIS)’ covering the entire country. The survey was initially planned to be conducted during the period January-December, 2020 but the field work was extended upto 15.08.2021 with the concurrence of the Working Group chaired by Dr. G.C Manna, Ex-Member, National Statistical Commission (NSC). The extension of the field work was decided with the view to ensure coverage, completeness and collection of sufficient data for generation of reliable estimates; since due to lockdown and other restrictions in different parts of the country, the field functionaries faced considerable challenges in collecting the data.

1.1.2 The primary objective of the MIS was to collect data for generation of some important national indicators of Sustainable Development Goals (SDG). Along with that, considering the request from the Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs (MoHUA), certain information on (i) Purchase/Construction of house(s)/flat(s) by the household for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 and (ii) Migration particulars were also collected. Additionally, some information on access to mass media, availability of birth registration certificates etc. was also collected through MIS.

### 1.2 The survey outline

#### 1.2.1 Schedules of enquiry

The Schedule 5.1-“Multiple Indicator Survey” was canvassed for collecting the following set of information:

- Household level information on access to facilities like drinking water, sanitation, hygiene, etc.
- Person level information on education and ICT skills
- Bank/financial account related information along with status of indebtedness
- Construction/purchase of house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014
- Personal level information on the particulars of migration
- Drinking Water facilities:
  - ❖ Principal sources of drinking water
  - ❖ Availability of sufficient water throughout the year

- ❖ Access to the principal source of drinking water
- ❖ Distance to the principal source of drinking water
- Sanitation facilities:
  - ❖ Access to latrine
  - ❖ Type of latrine
  - ❖ Availability of hand washing facility within the premises
- Primary source of energy used for cooking/lighting/heating
- Access of the household to bathroom
- Agency made arrangement for collection of garbage of the household
- Registration of births/receipt of birth certificates
- Possession of air conditioner & air cooler

1.2.1.1 Moreover, information was also collected on the availability of some other facilities like, all-weather road in rural areas, nearest public transport facilities in urban areas, access to mass media, etc. at the household level. On drinking water facilities, important information was collected regarding (i) principal sources of drinking water, (ii) availability of sufficient water throughout the year, (iii) access to the principal source of drinking water, (iv) distance to the principal source of drinking water etc. On sanitation facilities, information on (i) access to latrine, (ii) type of latrine, (iii) hand washing etc. was collected. Moreover, information was also collected on the availability of some other facilities like, all-weather road in rural areas, nearest public transport facilities in urban areas, access to mass media, etc at the household level.

1.2.1.2 Detailed information on the educational particulars of the household members of age 3- 35 years, regarding enrolment in education (formal or non-formal) along with particulars of vocational/technical training attended by household members were collected. Also, information on ability of the household members on performing different ICT skills was enquired.

1.2.1.3 On housing particulars, important information was collected on (i) households which have purchased/constructed new house/flat for the first time after 31.03.2014 for residential purpose, (ii) source of finance availed for the purchase of new house/flat for residential purpose etc. Information was also collected on (i) last usual place of residence for each of the household members, (ii) main reason for leaving the last usual place of residence, (iii) change in earning due to migration etc.

## **1.2.2 Geographical Coverage and Sampling design**

1.2.2.1 A stratified multi-stage design was adopted for the 78<sup>th</sup> round survey with first stage units (FSU) as villages/UFS blocks/sub-units (SUs) and ultimate stage units (USU) as households in rural and urban sectors respectively.

1.2.2.2 In NSS 78th round, village/UFS block was notionally divided into a number of sub-units (SUs) of more or less equal population/households during the preparation of frame. Census 2011 population of villages was projected by applying suitable growth rates

and the numbers of SUs formed in a village were determined apriori. SUs were formed in villages with population more or equal to 1,000 as per Census 2011 and no SU was formed in the remaining villages. In the urban areas, an UFS block with number of households more than or equal to 250 was divided into a number of SUs apriori and no SU was formed in the remaining UFS blocks. In rural areas, the First Stage Units (FSUs) were either SUs or the entire village and in urban areas, the First Stage Units (FSUs) were either SUs or the entire UFS block.

1.2.2.3 For stratifying the FSUs, each district was considered as a stratum. Within each district of a State/UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. For urban areas of a district, if there were one or more towns with population one million or more as per Census 2011, each of them formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district were considered as another basic stratum. From all the sub-strata in both rural and 4 urban sector within each stratum, required number of FSUs were selected by Simple Random Sampling Without Replacement (SRSWOR) scheme.

1.2.2.4 For canvassing Schedule 5.1, five second stage strata (SSS) were formed in both rural and urban sectors. Households with household size greater than seven formed the first SSS i.e. SSS1. From the remaining households, those households which had constructed/purchased any new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014, were divided into two SSSs based on their UMPCE viz. SSS2: households having  $UMPCE > A$  and SSS3: households having  $UMPCE \leq A$ . Finally all the remaining households which were not belonging to SSS1, SSS2 and SSS3 were divided into two SSSs based on UMPCE viz. SSS4: households having  $UMPCE > A$  and SSS5: households having  $UMPCE \leq A$ . The cut-off point 'A' was determined from the household's usual monthly consumer expenditure collected in Domestic Tourism Expenditure of the NSS 72th round data (with proper adjustments using price indices) for each NSS region for both rural and urban areas separately, in such a way that top 40% of the population have Usual Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure (UMPCE) more than 'A'. The cut-off 'A' in respect of State Sample (Haryana) were Rs.3940/- for Rural and Rs. 4110/- for Haryana.

1.2.2.5 In each FSU, 2,2,2,6 and 8 households were selected from SSS1, SSS2, SSS3, SSS4 and SSS5 respectively for canvassing Schedule 5.1. Sample households from each SSS were selected by SRSWOR.

### **1.3 Contents of this document**

1.3.1 All the estimates presented in the report are based only on the State Sample (Haryana) Data collected through Schedule 5.1. Important indicators based on collected data have been generated and presented in the report. Some of the important indicators are: (i) Percentage of population having improved and sufficient drinking water within premises, (ii) Proportion of population using (a) improved sanitation services and (b) a hand-washing facility with soap and water, (iii) Percentage of households reporting clean fuel as primary source of energy for cooking/lighting/heating, (iv) Proportion of persons

with different ICT skills, (v) Proportion of youth (15-24 years) not in education, employment or training (NEET), (vi) Proportion of households which purchased/constructed any house/flat for residential purpose for the first time after 31.03.2014, (vii) Proportion of persons whose current place of residence is different from the last usual place of residence etc.

1.3.2 The schedule contains some household level information on food insecurity experience. These data were collected for internal use of SSD, MoSPI. Therefore, no tables on these have been generated for the report.

1.3.3 While using the estimates, it may be kept in mind that the sample size may not be adequate enough for getting sufficiently reliable estimates and interpretation of results should be made with caution. Similarly, while interpreting the results using estimates at much deeper cross-sectional level, data users must keep in mind the inadequacy, if any, of the corresponding domain specific samples before arriving at any conclusion.

1.3.4 This report contains Three Chapters and Two Appendices. Following the present introductory chapter (Chapter One), Chapter Two outlines the concepts and definitions of different terms used in MIS. Chapter Three presents summary of findings of the survey at the State level. Detailed tables forming the basis of this report have been provided at Appendix A. Appendix B contains a facsimile of the Schedule 5.1. The schedule contains some household level questions on food insecurity experience. These data were collected for internal use of SSD, MoSPI. The Working Group had also recommended that these data may not be released. Therefore, no tables on these have been generated for the report.

\*\*\*\*\*

# *ChapterTwo*

## *Concepts & Definitions*

# Chapter two

---

## Introduction

### Concepts and Definitions

**2.1** Concepts and definitions of some important terms used in this report are described below:

**2.2 Population coverage:** The following rules regarding the population were adhered to while listing households and persons in the survey:

1. Under-trial prisoners in jails and indoor patients of hospitals, nursing homes etc., were excluded, but residential staff therein was listed while listing was done in such institutions. The persons of the first category were considered as members of their parent households and were counted there. Convicted prisoners undergoing sentence were kept outside the coverage of the survey.

2. Floating population, i.e., persons without any normal residence were not listed. But households residing in open space, roadside shelter, under a bridge, etc., more or less regularly in the same place, were listed.

3. Neither the foreign nationals nor their domestic servants were listed, if by definition the latter belong to the foreign national's household. If, however, a foreign national became an Indian citizen for all practical purposes, he or she was covered.

4. Persons residing in barracks of military and paramilitary forces (like police, BSF, etc.) were kept outside the survey coverage due to difficulty in conduct of survey therein. However, civilian populations residing in their neighbourhood, including the family quarters of service personnel, were covered.

5. Orphanages, rescue homes, ashrams and vagrant houses were outside the survey coverage. However, persons staying in old age homes, students staying in ashrams/hostels and the residential staff (other than monks/nuns) of these ashrams/hostels were listed. For orphanages, although orphans were not to be listed, the persons looking after them and staying there were considered for listing.

**2.3 House:** Every structure, tent, shelter, etc. had been considered a house irrespective of its use. It might have been used for residential or non-residential purpose or both or even might have been vacant.

**2.3.1 Household:** A group of persons who normally lived together and took food from a common kitchen constituted a household. It included temporary stay-away (those whose total period of absence from the household was expected to be less than 6 months) but excluded temporary visitors and guests (expected total period of stay less than 6 months). Even though the determination of the actual composition of a household was left to the judgment of the head of the household, the following procedures were adopted as guidelines.



(i) Each inmate (including residential staff) of a hostel, mess, hotel, boarding and lodging house, etc., was considered as a single-member household. If a group of persons among them normally pool their income for spending, they were considered to form a single household. For example, a family living in a hotel was treated as a single household.

(ii) In deciding the composition of a household, more emphasis was given on 'normally living together' than on 'ordinarily taking food from a common kitchen'. In case the place of residence of a person was different from the place of boarding, he or she was treated as a member of the household with whom he or she resided.

(iii) A resident employee, or domestic servant, or a paying guest (but not just a tenant in the household) was considered as a member of the household with whom he or she resided even though he or she was not a member of the same family.

(iv) When a person usually slept in one place (say, in a shop or in a room in another house because of space shortage) but took food with his or her family, he or she was not treated as a single member household but as a member of the household in which other members of his or her family stayed.

(v) If a member of a family (say, a son or a daughter of the head of the family) stayed elsewhere (say, in hostel for studies or for any other reason), he/she was not considered as a member of his/ her parent's household. However, he/she was listed as a single member household if the hostel was listed.

**2.4 Household size:** The number of members of a household was considered as household size.

**2.5 Household premises:** For this survey, household premises was defined as the dwelling unit of the household together with the courtyard, compound, garden, out-house, place of worship, garage, family graveyard, guest house, shop and offices for running household enterprises, tanks, wells, latrines, drains and boundary walls annexed to the dwelling unit which were under the possession of the household (possessed exclusively or possessed with some other households).

**Dwelling unit:** In this survey, dwelling unit was defined as the accommodation availed of by a household for its residential purpose. It might be an entire structure or a part thereof or consisting of more than one structure. There might be cases of more than one household occupying a single structure such as those living in independent flats or sharing a single housing unit, in which case, number of dwelling units was same as the number of households sharing the structure. There might also be cases of one household occupying more than one structure (i.e. detached structures for sitting, sleeping, cooking, bathing etc.) for its housing accommodation. In this case, all the structures together constituted a single dwelling unit. In general, a dwelling unit consists of living room, kitchen, store, bath, latrine, garage, open and closed veranda etc. A structure or a portion thereof used exclusively for non-residential purposes or let out to other households did not form part of the dwelling unit of the household under consideration. However, a portion of a structure used for both residential and non-residential purposes was treated as part of the dwelling unit except when the use of such portion for residential purpose was very nominal. The dwelling unit covered all pucca, semi-pucca and katcha structures used by a household. Households living more or less regularly in tents, under bridges, in pipes, under staircase, in purely temporary flimsy improvisations built by the road side (which are liable to be

removed at any moment) etc., were considered to have no dwelling.

**2.6 Independent house:** A dwelling unit was considered as an independent house if it had a separate structure and the structure was not shared with any other household. In other words, if the dwelling unit and the entire structure of the house were physically the same, it was considered as an independent house. In some parts, particularly in rural areas, two or more structures together constituted a single housing unit. While the main residence was in one of the structures, the other structures were used for sleeping, sitting and for store, bath etc. In all such cases, all the structures together formed an independent house.

**2.7 Flat:** A dwelling unit was considered as a flat if it was a part of a structure which was shared with at least two households and the dwelling unit had housing facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine, which were used exclusively by the households or shared with households residing in that structure. If the household reported that the facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine were shared with other households residing in other structures, such dwelling unit was considered as flat. If households were residing in flat-like structure without any one of the housing facilities like water supply, bathroom and latrine; those structures/dwelling units were not considered as flat.

**2.8 Room:** It was defined as a constructed area with walls or partitions on all side with at least one door way and a roof overhead. Wall/partition meant a continuous solid structure (except for the doors, windows, ventilators, air-holes, etc.) extending from floor to ceiling. A constructed space with grill or net on one or more sides in place of wall or partition was not considered as a room. In case of conical shaped structures in which the roof itself was built to the floor level, the roof was considered as wall.

**2.8.1 Living room:** A room with floor area (carpet area) of at least 4 square meters (i.e., approximately 43 square feet), a height of at least 2 meters (i.e., approximately 6.6 feet) from the floor to the highest point in the ceiling and used for living purposes was considered as a living room. Thus, rooms used as bedroom, sitting room, prayer room, dining room, servant's room – all were considered as living rooms provided they satisfy the size criterion. Kitchen, bathroom, latrine, store, garage etc. were not considered as living rooms. A room used in common for living purpose and as kitchen or store was also considered as living room.

**2.8.2 Other room:** It was defined as a room which did not satisfy the specification of 4 square meters floor area and 2 meters height from the floor to the highest point of the ceiling or a room which though satisfied the specifications, was not used for living purposes. A room which satisfied the size criterion but shared by more than one household or when used for both residential and business purposes was treated as other room.

**2.9 Verandah:** A roofed space adjacent to living/other room along the outside of house and not walled from all sides was considered as verandah. In other words, at least one side of such space was either open or walled only to some height or protected by grill, net, etc. A verandah was defined as a 'covered verandah', if it was protected from all sides and an 'uncovered verandah', if it was not protected at least from one of the sides. A covered veranda could have a door also. Sometimes verandah was used as an access to the room(s). Corridor or passage within the dwelling unit was considered as portion of a room or a verandah depending on its layout. A common corridor or passage used mainly as access to the dwelling was not considered as verandah.

**2.10 Economic activity:** The entire spectrum of human activity falls into two categories: economic activity and non-economic activity. Any activity that results in production of goods and services and adds value to national product was considered as an economic activity. The economic activities have two parts - market activities and non-market activities. Market activities are those that involve remuneration to those who perform it, i.e., activity performed for pay or profit. Such activities include production of all goods and services for market including those of government services, etc. Non-market activities are those involving the production of primary commodities for own consumption and own account production of fixed assets.

The term 'economic activity' in the context of collection of information on usual principal activity status particulars of the household members included:

(i) all the market activities i.e., the activities performed for pay or profit which resulted in production of goods and services for exchange,

(ii) of the non-market activities,

(a) all the activities relating to the primary sector (i.e., industry Divisions 01 to 09 of NIC-2008) which resulted in production (including free collection of uncultivated crops, forestry, firewood, hunting, fishing, mining, quarrying, etc.) of primary goods, including threshing and storing of grains for own consumption

(b) the activities relating to the own-account production of fixed assets. Own account production of fixed assets included construction of own houses, roads, wells, etc., and of machinery, tools, etc., for household enterprise and also construction of any private or community facilities free of charge. A person might be engaged in own account construction in the capacity of either a laborer or a supervisor. The activities like prostitution, begging, etc., which might result in earning, were not considered as economic activities for the survey.

**2.10.1 Usual principal activity status:** The activity status of a person was determined on the basis of the activities pursued by the person during certain specified reference period. The usual principal activity status of a person was determined with a reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The activity status on which a person spent relatively long time (major time criterion) during the 365 days preceding the date of survey was considered the usual principal activity status of the person. To decide the usual principal activity of a person, he/she was first categorized as belonging to the labour force or not, during the reference period on the basis of major time criterion. Persons, thus adjudged as not belonging to the labour force were assigned the broad activity status 'neither working nor available for work'. For the persons belonging to the labour force, the broad activity status of either 'working' or 'not working but seeking and/or available for work' was then ascertained again on the basis of the relatively long time spent in the labour force during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. Within the broad activity status so determined, the detailed activity status category of a person pursuing more than one such activity was determined again on the basis of the 'relatively long time spent' criterion.

**2.10.2 Principal industry and occupation:** To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure followed was to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household were considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey. Out of the occupations listed, the one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey was considered as the principal household occupation. In case one or more members of the

household pursue the household occupation in different industries, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, was considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases where earnings might be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations, priority was given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member. For collection of information on industry, National Industrial Classification-2008 (NIC-2008) was used and for collection of information on occupation, National Classification of Occupations-2004 (NCO-2004) was used.

**2.11 Land possessed :** The area of land possessed by a household was defined as an area which included land 'owned', 'leased in' and 'land neither owned nor leased in' (i.e. encroached) by the household but excluded land 'leased out'. The total land area possessed by the household as on the date of survey was considered.

- A piece of land was considered to be owned by the household if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title vested in a member or members of the household. Land held in owner-like possession say, under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure, long-term lease for 30 years or more, etc., were also considered as land owned.
- As regards lease, land given to others on rent or free by owner of the land without surrendering the right of permanent heritable title was defined as land leased out. Land leased in was defined as land taken by a household on rent or free without any right of permanent or heritable possession. The lease contract could be written or oral.
- For a piece of public/institutional land under the possession of the household, if the household did not have the title of ownership or did not have lease agreement for the use of land transacted, either verbally or in writing, such land was considered as 'neither owned nor leased in' i.e. otherwise possessed. Private land (i.e. land owned by the household sector) possessed by the household without title of ownership and occupancy right was not considered in the 'otherwise possessed' category. All private land encroached upon by the household was considered as leased-in land.
- Land possessed by the household members by virtue of family ties with the owner who stayed elsewhere (forms a different household), was considered as land leased in. For such owners (those found to be living away from their family members who were in possession of the land), the land was recorded as owned and leased out.
- Land owned, leased in, etc., by a particular household did not include the area of land owned, leased in, etc., by the servants/paying guests who were considered as normal members of household. However, land owned/cultivated jointly by two or more households had been apportioned to determine the land owned/cultivated by any one of them.

**2.12** Land possessed by the households living in a block of flats was computed by apportioning the total area occupied by the building among the households in proportion to the size of the flats. **Household's usual monthly consumer expenditure (Rs.):**

Household consumer expenditure (HCE) is the sum total of monetary values of all goods and services consumed (out of purchase or procured otherwise) by the household on domestic account during a reference period. Household's usual monthly consumer expenditure was defined as the sum total of monetary values of all goods and services consumed by the household on domestic account with a monthly regularity. Unusual expenditures, such as expenditure on social ceremonies, capitation fee, hospitalization, etc., were excluded for deriving usual monthly consumer expenditure of household. However, expenditure on household durable goods, purchase of items like clothing and footwear were included and monthly expenditure on these items were derived by apportioning the total expenditure made by the household on these items during the last 365 days.

**2.13 Slums:** Any compact settlement with a collection of poorly built tenements, mostly of temporary nature, crowded together, usually with inadequate sanitary and drinking water facilities in unhygienic conditions, was considered as a slum in the survey, provided at least 20 households lived there. The criterion of 20 households was not restricted within an FSU only but the whole of such an area which could cut across more than one FSU. Such settlements were considered as notified slum if they were notified so by the concerned state governments, municipalities, corporations, local bodies or development authorities; otherwise, they were considered as a non-notified slum. For this survey the word 'slums' included both notified slums and non-notified slums.

**2.14 Squatter settlement:** Slum like settlements with less than 20 households were considered as squatter settlements. The criterion of 20 households was not restricted within an FSU only but the whole of such an area which could cut across more than one FSU.

**2.15 Principal source of drinking water:** Principal source of drinking water referred to that source of drinking water from which most of the drinking water of the household was obtained during the last 365 days from the date of survey. The different principal sources of drinking water considered for the survey are:

**2.15.1 Bottled drinking water:** Drinking water packaged in bottles, jars, pouches, and similar containers was classified as bottled drinking water. Generally this packaged drinking water meets certain safety standards and are considered safe for drinking. Tap water, well water, etc., kept by households in bottles, for convenience, was not treated as bottled drinking water.

**2.15.2 Piped water into dwelling and piped water to yard/plot:** If an arrangement was made by corporation, municipality, panchayat or other local authorities or any private or public housing estate or agency to supply water through pipe and if sample household availed such facility for drinking, then such sources of drinking water was considered as piped water. Piped water into dwelling was defined as a piped water connection to one or more taps to the dwelling unit (e.g., in the kitchen). Piped water to yard/plot was defined as a piped water connection to a tap placed outside the dwelling unit of the household but in the yard or plot within the household premises.

**Piped water from neighbour:** If an arrangement was made by the sample household to avail drinking water from the piped water of the neighbour household supplied by corporation/municipality/panchayat or other local authorities or any private or public housing estate or agency, then the source of drinking water for the sample household was considered as 'piped water from neighbour'. If the sample household collected drinking water from more than one neighbour, then also source of drinking water for the sample household was considered as 'piped water from neighbour'.

**Public tap/standpipe:** Public tap or standpipe is a water point for community use in which water is supplied through pipe by corporation/municipality/panchayat or other local

authorities or any private agency. Public tap/standpipe can have one or more taps and are typically made of brickwork, masonry or concrete.

**Tube well and Hand pump:** Tube well and hand pump are bore well used for extracting ground water for drinking purpose. If the pump of the bore well is operated by animal, wind, electric, diesel or solar means etc., it is known as tube well and if the pump is operated manually by hand using human power and mechanical advantage to lift ground water, it is known as hand pump.

**2.15.3 Protected well/unprotected well:** A well was considered as protected if it generally had the following protective measures to lower the risk of contamination:

- A headwall around the well with a properly fitting cover
- A concrete drainage platform around the well with a drainage channel
- A hand pump or bucket with windlass

If instead of hand pump or bucket with windlass, electric pump was used to pump water from such wells, where the conditions (a) and (b) exist, it was considered as protected well. A well which was not protected by the above measures, e.g., the well not protected from runoff water or the well not protected from bird droppings and animals, was classified as unprotected well.

**2.15.4 Tanker-truck: public/private:** In ‘tanker-truck’, drinking water is trucked to a locality and supplied from tanker to the households of the locality. If the ‘tanker-truck’ was operated by any government agencies (central/state/local bodies etc.) and the sample household reported that it was their principal source of drinking water then the source of drinking water of the household was recorded as ‘public tanker-truck’. In case the ‘tanker-truck’ was operated by private agencies (NGOs, trusts etc.) and the sample household reported that it was their principal source of drinking water, then the source of drinking water of the household was considered as ‘private tanker-truck’.

**Protected spring/unprotected spring:** A spring was considered as protected, if it was protected from runoff, bird droppings and animals by a ‘spring box’, constructed of brick, masonry or concrete and built around the spring so that water flowed directly out of the box into a pipe or cistern, without being exposed to outside pollution. A spring which was not protected was called unprotected spring.

**2.15.5 Rainwater collection:** Rainwater refers to rain that is collected or harvested from surfaces (by roof or ground catchment) and stored in a container, tank or cistern until used. Traditionally, rainwater collection has been practiced in arid and semi-arid areas to get drinking water of the household and water for other uses. When such water was used for drinking purpose, the source of drinking water was considered as rainwater collection.

**Surface water:** Surface water is located above ground and includes rivers, dams, lakes, ponds, streams, canals and irrigation channels. For surface water, information on two distinct categories were collected, one for ‘tank/pond’ and another for ‘other surface water’ (river, dam, stream, canal, lake, etc.).

**2.15.6 Others (cart with small tank or drum, etc.):** In ‘cart with small tank or drum’, water is supplied in small tank or drum to a locality by donkey carts, motorized vehicles and other means.

**2.15.7** The source of drinking water of same type located at two different places was not treated as two different sources of drinking water. Drinking water carried through pipe from sources like tanker-truck, well, tank, river, etc., by the owner/occupants only for convenience of the household was not treated as piped water (i.e., piped water into dwelling or piped water to yard/plot). Instead, the actual source from which water was

carried through pipe had been considered as the principal source of drinking water. When a household made arrangement for getting drinking water by hiring the services of persons, the source of water was considered as the one from which water was collected by the hired person.

**2.16 Type of latrine used by the household:** The different types of latrine considered for the survey are:

**2.16.1 Flush/pour-flush:** Flush latrine uses a cistern or holding tank for flushing water, and a water seal (which is a U-shaped pipe below the seat or squatting pan) that prevents the passage of flies and odors. A pour-flush latrine uses a water seal, but unlike a flush latrine, it uses water poured by hand for flushing (no cistern is used). Depending on the system/site where human excreta and waste water are disposed off, flush/pour-flush latrine can be categorized by the types: (i) piped sewer system, (ii) septic tank, (iii) twin leach pit, (iv) single pit, (v) elsewhere (open drain, open pit, open field, etc.).

**2.16.2 Flush/pour-flush to piped sewer system:** Piped sewer system is a system of sewer pipes, also called sewerage that is designed to collect human excreta and waste water and remove them from the household environment.

**Flush/pour-flush to septic tank:** Septic tank is an excreta collection device consisting of a watertight settling tank, which is normally located underground. The treated effluent of a septic tank usually seeps into the ground through a leaching pit.

**2.16.3 Flush/pour-flush to twin leach pits/single pit:** In twin pit flush/ pour-flush latrine, the excreta are carried into subsurface leach pits through pipes or covered drains and one pit is used at a time. The liquid infiltrates into the soil through the holes in the pit lining. The gases also disperse into the soil, and therefore, the provision of a vent pipe for its outlet is not necessary. When one pit is full, the excreta are diverted to the second pit. The filled pit can be conveniently emptied after a rest period of one and a half years, during which pathogens are inactivated and the organic matter decomposed. Thus the two pits can be used alternately and continuously. In a single pit system desludging is required immediately after the pit has filled up, and therefore involves handling of fresh and undigested excreta which is hazardous to health. Single leach pits are appropriate only if mechanical desludging vacuum tanker is readily available, or if the pit is abandoned when full.

**2.16.4 Flush/pour-flush to elsewhere (open drain, open pit, open field, etc):** This type of latrine refers to the system of flush/pour-flush latrine where excreta are disposed of near the household environment (not into a pit, septic tank, or sewer). Excreta may be flushed to the open drain, open pit, open field, etc.

**2.16.5 Ventilated improved pit latrine:** This is a dry pit latrine ventilated by a pipe that extends above the latrine roof. The open end of the vent pipe is covered with gauze mesh or fly-proof netting and the inside of the super structure is kept dark.

**2.16.6 Pit latrine with slab:** This is a dry pit latrine that uses a hole in the ground to collect the excreta and a squatting slab or platform that is firmly supported on all sides, easy to clean and raised above the surrounding ground level to prevent surface water from entering the pit. The platform has a squatting hole, or is fitted with a seat. Unlike the ventilated improved pit latrine, in this type of latrine, vent pipe is not used.

**2.16.7 Pit latrine without slab/open pit:** Pit latrine without slab uses a hole in the ground for excreta collection and does not have a squatting slab, platform or seat. Composting latrine: This is a dry latrine into which carbon-rich material (vegetable wastes, straw, grass, sawdust, ash) are added to the excreta and special conditions maintained to produce inoffensive compost.

**2.16.8 Others:** Examples of such latrine are (i) hanging latrine which is built over the sea, a river, or other body of water, into which excreta drops directly, (ii) service latrine which are serviced by scavengers.

**2.17 Public space:** Public space refers to all places that are publicly owned or of public use, accessible and enjoyable by all, free and without a profit motive, categorized into streets, open spaces and public facilities. Public space in general is defined as the meeting or gathering places that exist outside the home and workplace that are generally accessible by members of the public and which foster resident interaction and opportunities for contact and proximity. Open public space includes:

**Parks:** Parks are open space inside an urban territory that provide free air recreation and contact with nature. Their principal characteristic is the significant proportion of green area.

**2.17.1 Recreational areas:** Recreational areas are public areas that contribute to environmental preservation. Their main functions can be both ornamental and passive recreation. These include areas such as playgrounds, riverfronts, waterfronts, public beaches, etc.

**2.17.2 Civic parks:** Civic parks are open spaces created because of building agglomeration around an open area, which was later transformed into a representative civic area. They are characterized by considerable nature, specifically gardens and a good place for cultural events and passive recreation.

**2.17.3 Squares and Plazas:** Squares and plazas are open spaces created because of building agglomeration around an open area. Its main characteristics are the significant architectonic elements and interaction between buildings and the open area. Squares are usually public spaces relevant to the city due to their location, territorial development, or cultural importance.

**2.18 Computer:** In this survey, a computer included the devices like, desktop computer, laptop computer, notebook, net book, palmtop, and tablet (or similar handheld devices).

**2.19 Coverage of Education:** In this survey, education covered non-formal education which could be acquired through NFEC/TLC/AEC etc. and formal education which could be acquired through formal schooling. Formal education covered general, technical, professional, vocational courses offered by schools, colleges, university or other institutions.

**2.20 Course:** In this survey, a course was defined as a structured educational programme having a specified syllabus, duration, level, etc. and necessarily involves appearing in some kind of examination/performance appraisal for getting the degree/diploma/certificate or advancing to the next class/level. Courses were broadly categorised as:

**2.20.1 General:** General courses offered up to Class X, courses in humanities or science or commerce either in Class XI or XII, graduation, post graduation and above.

**2.20.2 Technical/Professional:** Technical courses referred to courses in medicine, engineering, agriculture, computer, management, education, fine arts/crafts, BCA, MCA etc. approved by All India Council of Technical Education (AICTE), or currently enrolled in some professional courses viz. studying in Chartered Accountancy (CA), Cost and Works Accountant (CWA), Company Secretary (CS), Law etc. approved by institutes like The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Actuarial Society of India, etc.

**2.20.3 Vocational:** Vocational courses referred to the vocational training courses



recognised by the Industrial Training Institute.

**2.21 Type of institution:**

2.21.1 Government institutions: In this survey, all schools/institutions run by central and state governments, public sector undertakings, autonomous organisations, municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zilla parishads, panchayat samitis, cantonment boards, etc., completely financed by the government were treated as government institutions. It may be noted that a government institution may be run by either the government directly or through a governing body/managing committee, etc., set-up by the government.

2.21.2 Private aided by Government: A private institution aided by Government was defined as an institution/school which was run by an individual or a private organization and received maintenance grant from the Government.

2.21.3 Private un-aided: A private unaided institution was defined as an institution/school which was managed by an individual or a private organisation and was not receiving any maintenance grant from the Government.

**2.22 Migrant:** In this survey, household member whose last usual place of residence was different from the present place of enumeration was considered as a migrant. The last usual place of residence was referred to be the village/town/country where the household member stayed continuously for 6 months or more before coming to the present village/town at the place of enumeration.

**2.23 Bank:** In this survey, bank referred to commercial banks including foreign commercial banks operating in India, nationalized banks, regional rural bank, cooperative society, district or central cooperative banks or other types of cooperative societies.

**2.24 Other financial institution:** Other financial institution includes credit union, microfinance institution, cooperative, or the post office (if applicable), or having a debit card in own name. Account at a financial institution may have been used for receiving wages, government transfers, and payments for agricultural products and for paying utility bills or school fee in the past 12 months.

**2.25 Indebtedness:** For this survey, a household member was considered as indebted if he/she had taken a cash loan amount of Rs. 500/- and that amount remained outstanding as on the date of survey. The institutional loan providing agencies considered were Government, co-operative society, co-operative bank, and commercial bank including regional rural bank, insurance company, provident fund authority and other institutional agencies including private institutional agencies. All other lending agencies, including relatives and friends, were considered as non- institutional agencies.

**2.26 Mobile-money-service provider:** In this survey, a person holding a mobile money account meant that the person was using GSM Association (GSMA) Mobile Money for the Unbanked (MMU) services in the past 12 months to pay bills or to send or receive money. This service may also have been used to receive wages, government transfers, payment for agricultural products through issuance of mobile phone in the past 12 months.

\*\*\*\*\*

# *Chapter Three*

## **Summary of Findings**

# Chapter Three

---

## Summary of Findings

### 3.0 INTRODUCTION

3.0.1 The key indicators of Multiple Indicator Survey (MIS) of NSS 78th round are depicted in this chapter. Initially this survey was planned to be conducted during January-December, 2020 but due to COVID 19 pandemic, the field work was extended upto 15.08.2021 with the concurrence of the Working Group chaired by Dr. G.C. Manna, Ex-Member, National Statistical Commission (NSC). The extension of the field work was decided with the view to ensure coverage, completeness and collection of sufficient data for generation of reliable estimates; since due to lockdown and other restrictions, the field functionaries faced considerable challenges in collecting the data.

3.0.2 A stratified multi-stage design was adopted for the 78th round survey with first stage units (FSU) as villages/UFS blocks/sub-units (SUs) and ultimate stage unit (USU) as households in rural and urban sectors respectively. In NSS 78th round, village/UFS block was notionally divided into a number of sub-units (SUs) of more or less equal population/households during the preparation of frame. 3.0.3 The total number of first stage units (FSUs) surveyed was 276 for Haryana (State Sample)(154 in rural areas and 122 in urban areas) and the total number of households surveyed was 2266 (1154 in rural areas and 1112 in urban areas) and 10371 persons (5448 in rural areas and 4923 in urban areas) were enumerated.

3.0.3 The Schedule 5.1 of MIS contains some household level questions on food insecurity experience. These data were collected for internal use of SSD, MoSPI. The Working Group had also recommended that these data may not be released. Therefore, no tables on these have been generated for the report.

3.0.4 The primary objective of the MIS was to collect data for generation of some important indicators of Sustainable Development Goals (SDG).

3.0.5 This chapter contains the following broad sections:

Section 1: Households and Population

Section 2: Drinking Water, Sanitation and Hand Washing

Section 3: Energy used by the Households

Section 4: Education and ICT skills

Section 5: Mobile, Broadband and Mass Media

Section 6: Financial Inclusion and Indebtedness

Section 7: Birth Registration

Section 8: Other Facilities

Section 9: Purchase/Construction of new house/flat for residential purpose

Section 10: Migration

3.0.6 The analytical findings of the survey on various indicators in respect of facilities available to the households like drinking water, sanitation, system of disposal of household garbage, etc. are the important determinants of overall quality of living condition of the household members.

3.0.7 In this survey, for each household surveyed, the reported social group of the head of the household was considered as the social group of all other members of that

household irrespective of the actual social group to which the individual members of the household belonged. Moreover, the scope of the survey being all households without special focuses on social groups; sample design was not tailored to netting-in social groups. Thus, sample size for social groups may not be enough to provide sufficiently reliable estimates of the various indicators.

3.0.8 Also, for each household surveyed, the reported religion of the head of the household was considered as the religion of all other members of the household irrespective of the actual religion followed by individual members. Moreover, the scope of the survey being all households without special focuses on religious groups; sample design was not tailored to netting-in different religious groups. Thus sample size for the religious groups may not be enough to provide sufficiently reliable estimates of the various indicators.

3.0.9 Information on household Usual Monthly Consumer Expenditure was collected in this survey to classify the households in different Usual Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure (UMPCE) classes. Since this information was collected only through a few questions, it cannot be used to estimate the household consumer expenditure which is generally estimated based on detailed household consumer expenditure survey of NSSO. Based on the information collected on household Usual Monthly Consumer Expenditure, quintile classes of UMPCE were formed (generated by Tabulation Software itself) (with each quintile class containing 20 per cent of the population).

3.0.10 It may be noted that in the Statements given in the report, Percentage may not be add upto 100 due to rounding off.

3.0.11 Further, the design of this survey was not aimed at estimating population and households. However, these estimates provided in this report may be useful for combining the rates and ratio pertaining to different indicators.

3.0.12 It may be further noted that the ultimate source of information is the household. The data is totally based upon the information supplied by the household and no proof whatsoever was demanded from them.

### 3.1: HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION

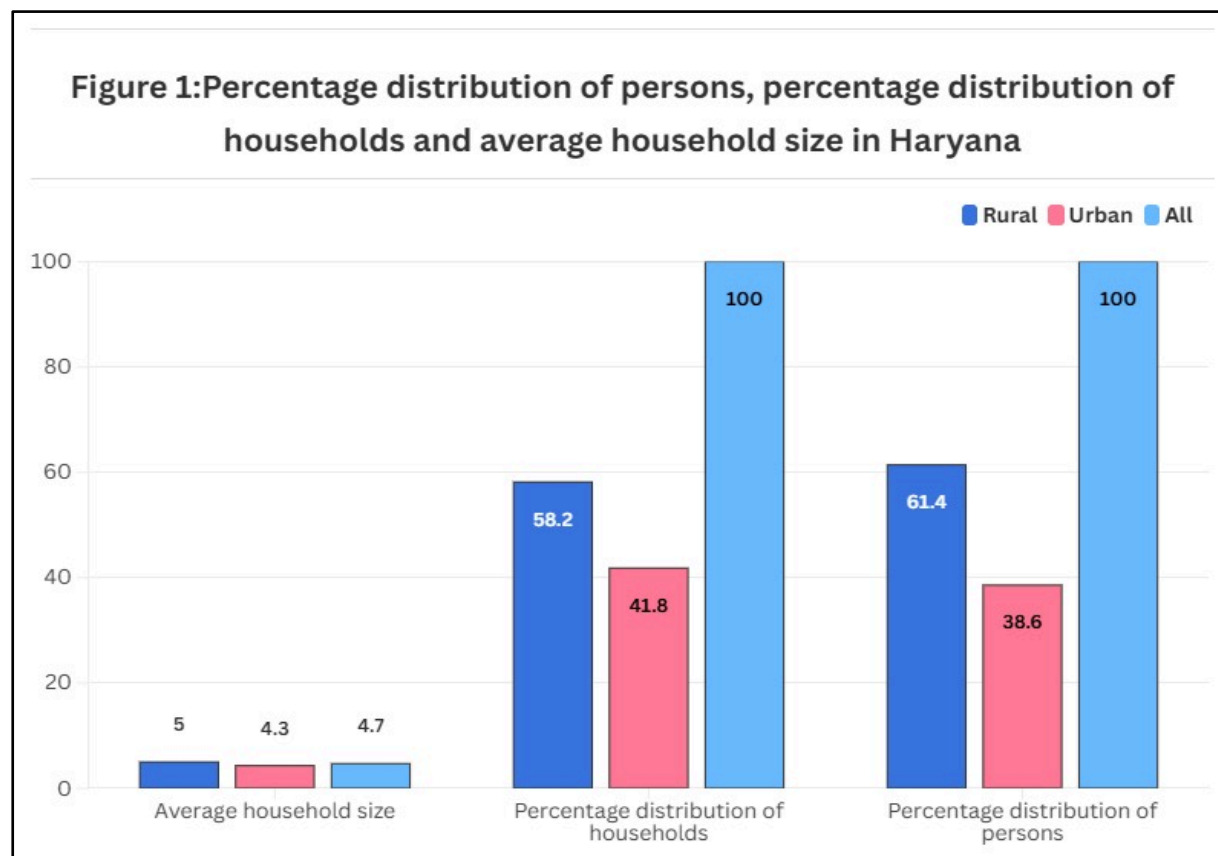
3.1.1 The estimated values of distribution of population, households, the percentage distribution of persons, percentage distribution of households and average household size are given in Statement 1. These estimates are obtained on the basis of NSS 78th round on 'Multiple Indicator Survey'. **It may be noted that the design of this survey was not aimed at estimating population and households** but presented in report as these control totals can be used to combine rates and ratios pertaining to different indicators.

**Statement 1: Percentage distribution of persons, percentage distribution of households and average household size in Haryana**

| Description of item                   | Rural | Urban | All |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|
| Percentage distribution of persons    | 61.42 | 38.58 | 100 |
| Percentage distribution of households | 58.17 | 41.83 | 100 |
| Average household size                | 5.0   | 4.3   | 4.7 |

3.1.2 The statement 1 revealed that out of the total households in Haryana, 41.83 % households were reported in urban and 58.17% in rural areas of Haryana. However, Average household size in Haryana was 4.7 (5.0 in rural & 4.3 in urban).

3.1.3 Percentage distribution of persons, percentage distribution of households and average household size in Haryana is presented in Figure 1.



## 3.2: DRINKING WATER, SANITATION AND HAND WASHING

**3.2.1 Drinking water:** In MIS, information was collected from each surveyed household on various aspects of drinking water like principal source of drinking water, access to the principal source, sufficiency of drinking water from the principal source, distance from the principal source etc.

**3.2.1.1 Principal source of drinking water:** In this survey, principal *source of drinking water* of a household is that source of water from which the household obtained most of its drinking water during the last 365 days. The information on the principal source of drinking water of the household was collected using seventeen categories viz. (i) bottled water, (ii) piped water into dwelling, (iii) piped water to yard/plot, (iv) piped water from neighbour, (v) public tap/standpipe, (vi) tube well, (vii) hand pump, (viii) protected well, (ix) unprotected well, (x) public tanker truck, (xi) private tanker truck, (xii) protected spring, (xiii) unprotected spring, (xiv) rainwater collection, (xv) tank/pond, (xvi) other surface water (river, dam, stream, canal, lake, etc.) and (xvii) others (cart with small tank or drum, etc.). The type of principal source of drinking water as reported by a household was considered as same for all of its members. 3.2.1.1.1 Out of these sources, the sources viz. (i) bottled water, (ii) piped water into dwelling, (iii) piped water to yard/plot, (iv) piped water from neighbour, (v) public tap/standpipe, (vi) tube well, (vii) hand pump,

(viii) protected well, (ix) public tanker truck, (x) private tanker truck, (xi) protected spring and (xii) rainwater collection were considered as *improved sources of drinking water*.

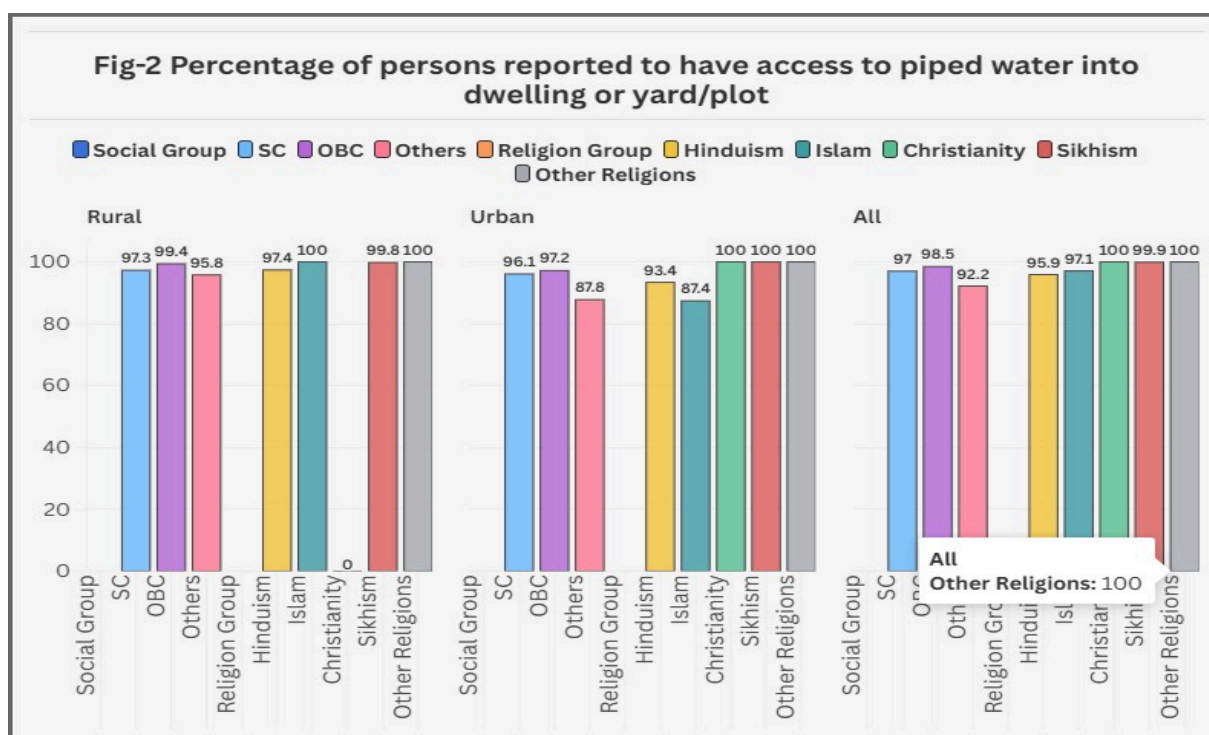
**3.2.1.2 Piped water into dwelling or yard/plot and improved source of drinking water:** The definition of piped water as per NSS surveys can be referred in Chapter 2 of this report. Statement 2 gives the percentage of persons reported to have ‘piped water into dwelling or yard/plot’ and ‘improved source of drinking water’ for each of the social group, religion group and UMPCE classes at State level.

**Statement 2: Percentage of persons reported to have access to piped water into dwelling or yard/plot and reported to have access to improved source of drinking water**

| Categories            | percentage of persons having access to |             |             |                                   |              |              |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | piped water into dwelling or yard/plot |             |             | improved source of drinking water |              |              |
|                       | Rural                                  | Urban       | All         | Rural                             | Urban        | All          |
| <b>Haryana</b>        | 97.7                                   | 93.3        | 96.0        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |  |             |             |                                   |              |              |
| <b>ST</b>             | -                                      | -           | -           | -                                 | -            | -            |
| <b>SC</b>             | 97.3                                   | 96.1        | 97.0        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>OBC</b>            | 99.4                                   | 97.2        | 98.5        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Others</b>         | 95.8                                   | 87.8        | 92.2        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |  |             |             |                                   |              |              |
| <b>Hinduism</b>       | 97.4                                   | 93.4        | 95.9        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Islam</b>          | 100.0                                  | 87.4        | 97.1        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Christiani</b>     | 0.0                                    | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Sikhism</b>        | 99.8                                   | 100.0       | 99.9        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Others</b>         | 100.0                                  | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |  |             |             |                                   |              |              |
| <b>0-20</b>           | 99.0                                   | 92.1        | 96.3        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>20-40</b>          | 94.8                                   | 94.3        | 94.6        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>40-60</b>          | 99.5                                   | 92.3        | 96.7        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>60-80</b>          | 98.8                                   | 95.1        | 97.3        | 100.0                             | 100.0        | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>80-100</b>         | <b>96.5</b>                            | <b>92.9</b> | <b>95.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>                      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

3.2.1.3 It may be seen from the Statement 2 that about 96 % of persons were having piped water into their dwelling/yard/plot and 100.0% of persons were having improved source of drinking water in Haryana.

3.2.1.4 Percentage of persons reported to have piped water into dwelling or yard/plot in Haryana is presented in Figure 2.



**3.2.2 Access to the principal source of drinking water:** In this survey, access to the principal source of drinking water was defined in terms of the prevailing situation of use of the source of drinking water and not the legal right to use. The information on access to principal source of drinking water of the household was collected in terms of the eight categories viz. (i) exclusive use of household, (ii) common use of households in the building, (iii) neighbour's source, (iv) public source restricted to particular community, (v) public source unrestricted, (vi) private source restricted to particular community, (vii) private source unrestricted and (viii) others. The type of access to the principal source of drinking water as reported by a household was considered as same for all of its members. The Statement 3 shows percentage distribution of households at the state level, by access to the principal source of drinking water as reported by the household.

**Statement 3: Percentage distribution of households by access to the Principal Source of Drinking Water as reported by the household in Haryana**

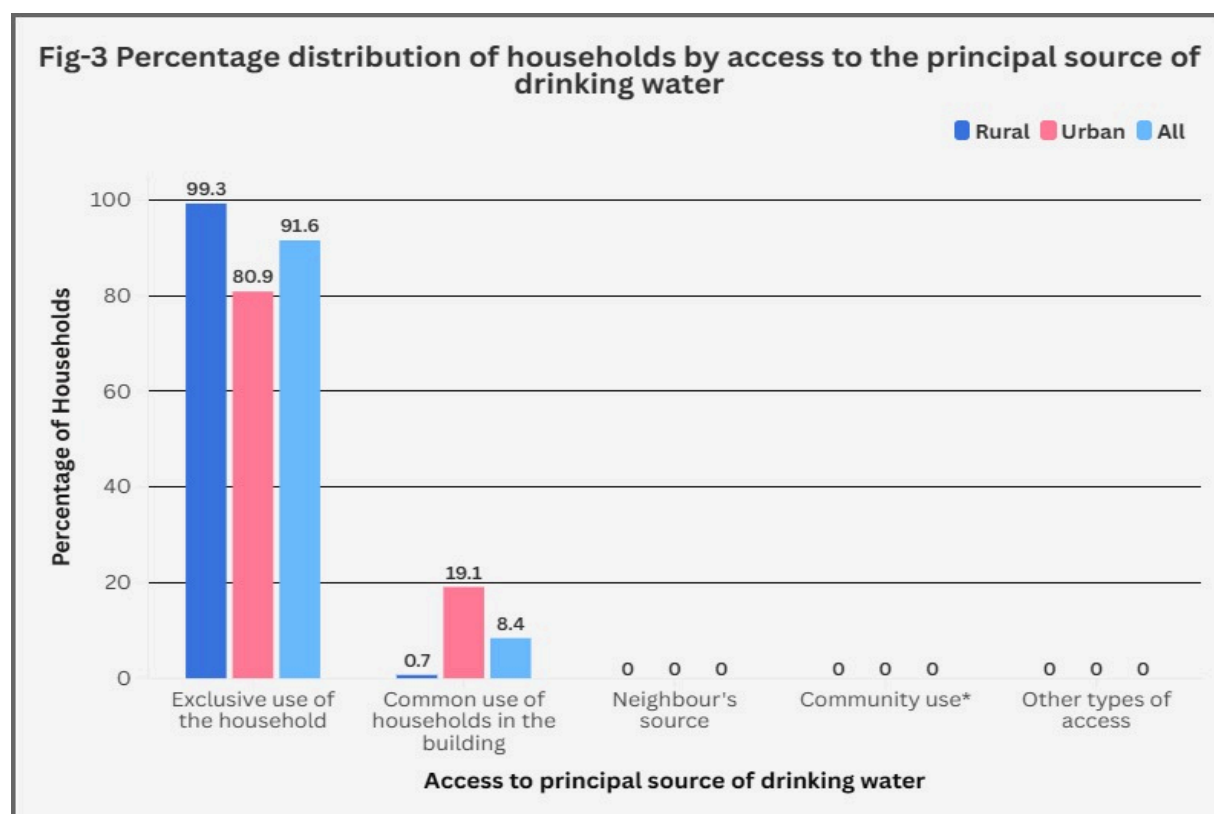
| Access to principal source of drinking water    | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| <b>Exclusive use of the household</b>           | 99.3                                  | 80.9  | 91.6 |
| <b>Common use of households in the building</b> | 0.7                                   | 19.1  | 8.4  |
| <b>Neighbour's source</b>                       | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| <b>Community use*</b>                           | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| <b>Other types of access</b>                    | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| <b>All</b>                                      | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

\*includes 'public source restricted to particular community', 'public source unrestricted', 'private source restricted to particular community' and 'private source unrestricted'

Figure '0.0' indicates negligible positive value

3.2.2.1 It has been presented in Statement 3 that 91.6% of households in Haryana were having exclusive use of the Principal Source of Drinking Water.

3.2.2.2 Percentage distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water as reported by the household in Haryana is presented in Figure 3.



3.2.2.3 The type of access to the principal source of drinking water as reported by a household was considered as same for all of its members. Percentage distribution of households by principal source of drinking water of the household for rural and urban Haryana is given in Statement 4.

**Statement 4: Percentage distribution of households by principal source of drinking water of the household**

| Principal Source of drinking water | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|                                    | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| Bottled water                      | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| Piped water into dwelling          | 92.1                                  | 78.1  | 86.3 |
| Piped water into yard/plot         | 5.4                                   | 13.6  | 8.8  |
| Piped water from neighbour         | 0.1                                   | 0.7   | 0.3  |
| Public tap/Stand pipe              | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| Tube well                          | 2.4                                   | 0.8   | 1.7  |
| Hand pump                          | 0.0                                   | 6.9   | 2.9  |
| Public tanker truck                | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| Private tanker truck               | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| Unprotected Well                   | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| All                                | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

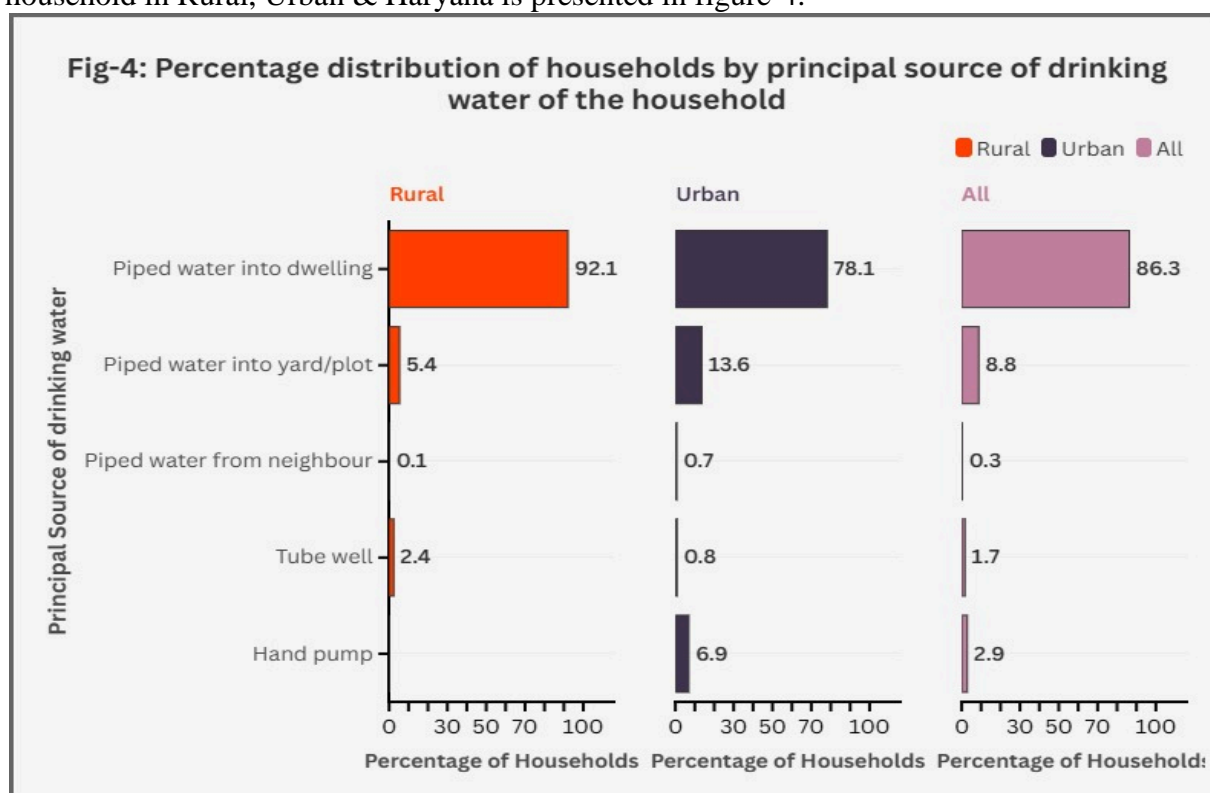
3.2.2.4 In Haryana, major source of drinking water was “Piped water into dwelling” (86.3 %), followed by “Piped water into yard/plot” (8.3 %).

3.2.2.5 The statement 4 clearly indicates that the share of supply from principal source, namely, ‘Piped water into yard/plot’ (92.1%) was more in rural areas as compared to urban (78.1%). Whereas the share of water supply from principal



source by Piped water into yard/plot was observed greater in urban (13.6%) as compared to rural Haryana (5.4%).

3.2.2.6 Percentage distribution of households by principal source of drinking water of the household in Rural, Urban & Haryana is presented in figure-4.



**3.2.3 Distance to the principal source of drinking water:** The information on the distance of the principal source of drinking water from the dwelling unit was collected in terms of the categories:

- Within dwelling
- Outside dwelling but within the premises
- Outside premises: less than 0.2 km; 0.2 to 0.5 km; 0.5 to 1.0 km; 1.0 to 1.5 km; 1.5 km or more.

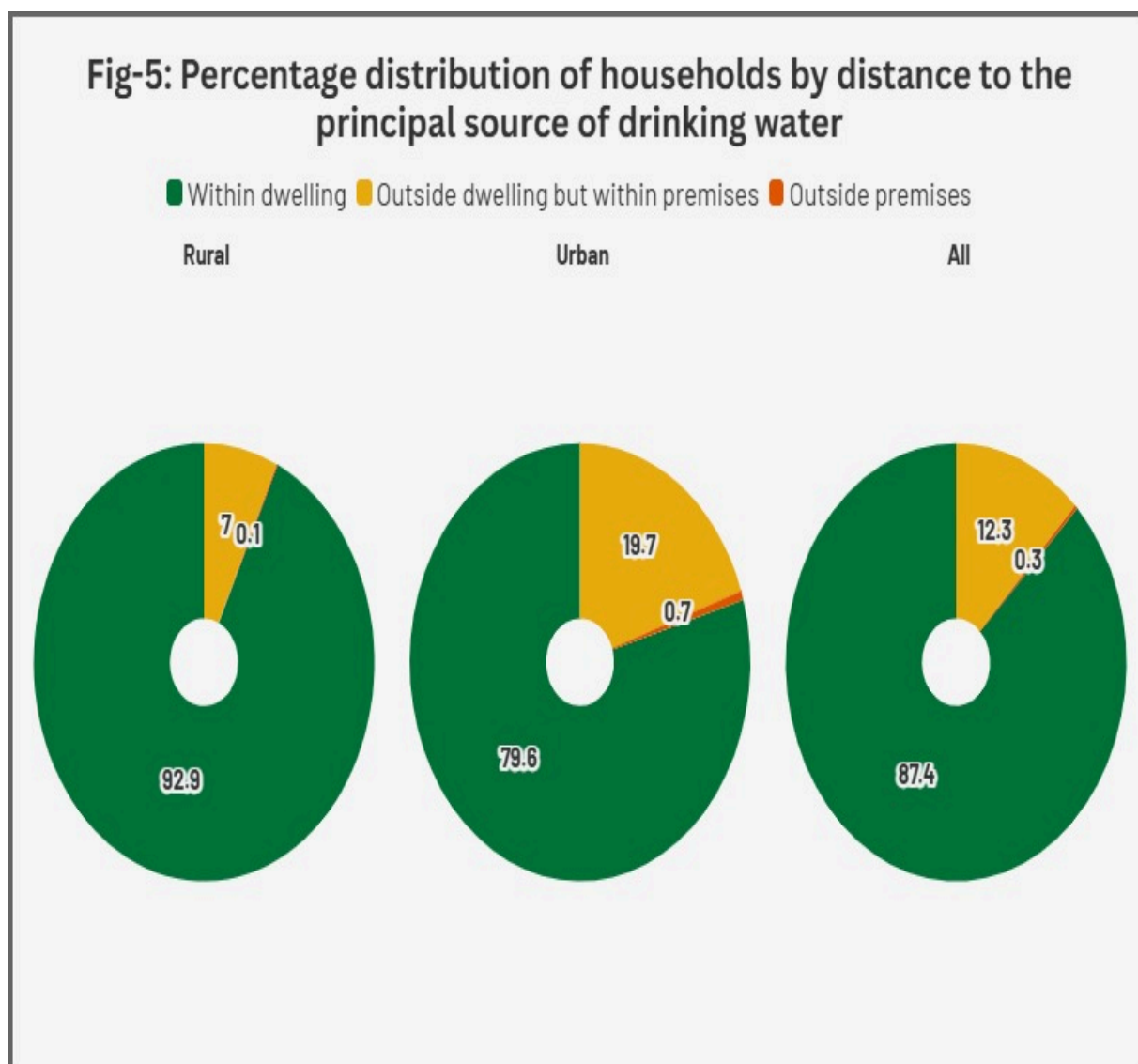
3.2.3.1 The category of distance to the principal source of drinking water as reported by a household was considered as same for all of its members. If the reported distance of the principal source of drinking water was 'within dwelling' or 'outside dwelling but within the premises', then the principal source was considered as 'within premises of the household'. The percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water is presented in Statement 5.

**Statement 5: Percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water**

| Distance to the principal source of drinking water | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|  | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| Within dwelling                                    | 92.9                                  | 79.6  | 87.4 |
| Outside dwelling but within premises               | 7.0                                   | 19.7  | 12.3 |
| Outside premises                                   | 0.1                                   | 0.7   | 0.3  |
| All  | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

3.2.3.2 Statement 5 reveals that in Haryana, 87.4% of households were having the principal source of drinking water within dwelling and only 0.3% of households in Haryana were having the principal source of drinking water outside their premises.

3.2.3.3 Percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water in Haryana shown in Fig: 5



### 3.2.4 Improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year:

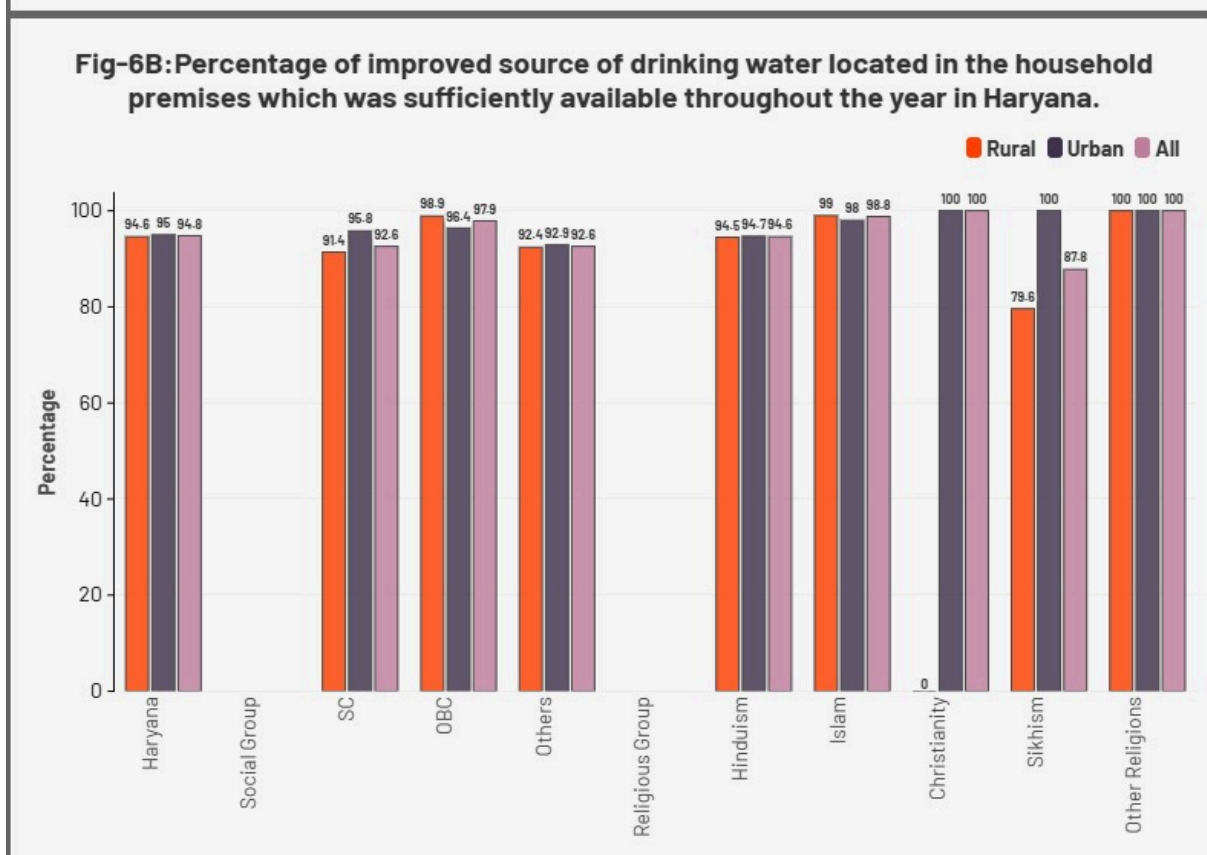
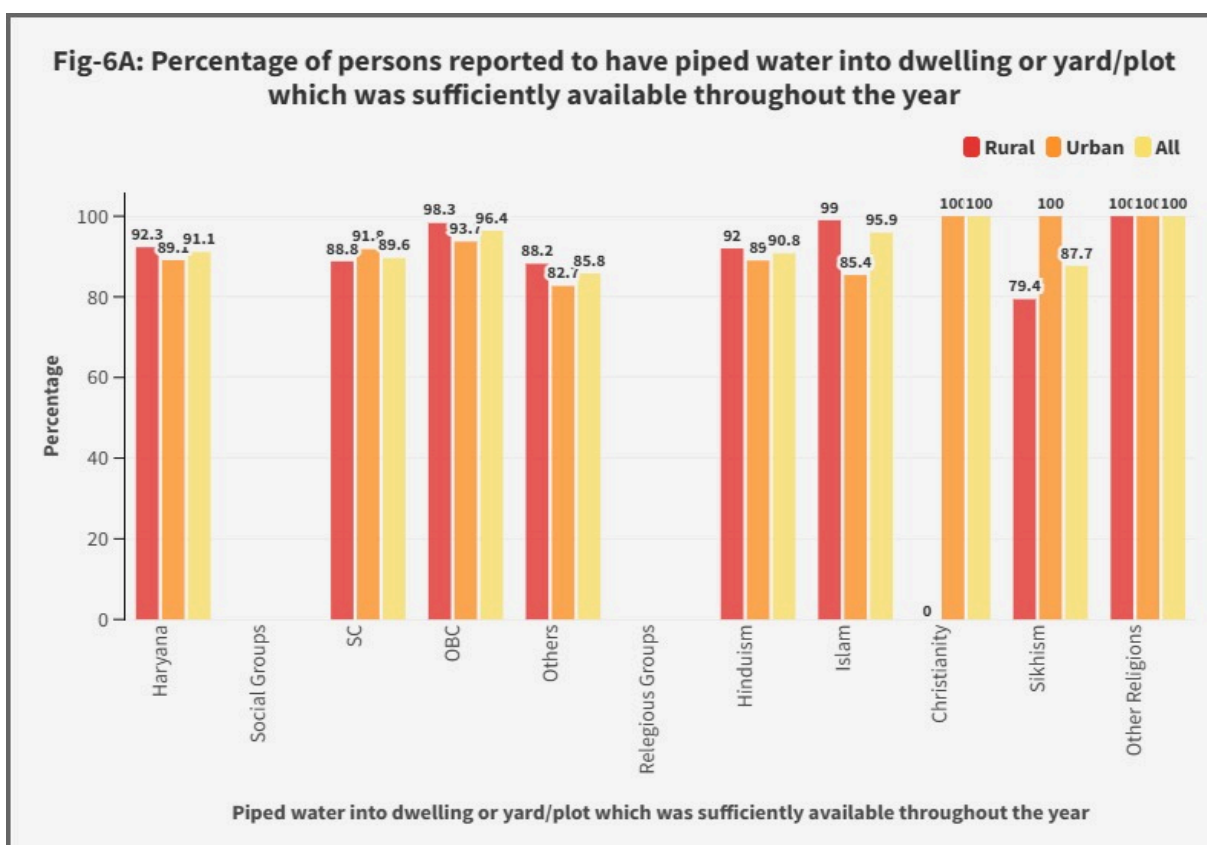
Statement 6 gives the percentage of persons reported to have piped water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year and improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which was sufficiently available throughout the year for each of the social group, religion group and UMPCE classes in Haryana.

**Statement 6: Percentage of persons reported to have piped water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year and improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which was sufficiently available throughout the year in Haryana.**

| Categories            | Percentage of persons reported to have  |       |       |  |       |       |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|
|                       | Piped water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year |       |       | Improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which was sufficiently available throughout the year |       |       |
|                       | Rural   | Urban | All   | Rural  | Urban | All   |
| <b>Haryana</b>        | 92.3  | 89.1  | 91.1  | 94.6   | 95.0  | 94.8  |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |   |       |       |  |       |       |
| <b>ST</b>             | -   | -     | -     | -  | -     | -     |
| <b>SC</b>             | 88.8  | 91.8  | 89.6  | 91.4   | 95.8  | 92.6  |
| <b>OBC</b>            | 98.3  | 93.7  | 96.4  | 98.9   | 96.4  | 97.9  |
| <b>Others</b>         | 88.2  | 82.7  | 85.8  | 92.4   | 92.9  | 92.6  |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |   |       |       |  |       |       |
| <b>Hinduism</b>       | 92.0  | 89.0  | 90.8  | 94.5   | 94.7  | 94.6  |
| <b>Islam</b>          | 99.0  | 85.4  | 95.9  | 99.0   | 98.0  | 98.8  |
| <b>Christianity</b>   | 0.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <b>Sikhism</b>        | 79.4  | 100.0 | 87.7  | 79.6   | 100.0 | 87.8  |
| <b>Others</b>         | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <b>UMPCE</b>          |   |       |       |  |       |       |
| <b>0-20</b>           | 85.3  | 89.6  | 87.0  | 86.3   | 97.5  | 90.6  |
| <b>20-40</b>          | 91.5  | 86.9  | 89.7  | 96.7   | 92.5  | 95.1  |
| <b>40-60</b>          | 95.2  | 89.3  | 92.9  | 95.6   | 97.0  | 96.2  |
| <b>60-80</b>          | 96.3  | 90.5  | 94.1  | 97.5   | 95.4  | 96.7  |
| <b>80-100</b>         | 93.4  | 89.3  | 91.8  | 96.9   | 92.5  | 95.2  |

3.2.4.1 It has been presented in Statement 6 that in Haryana, 91.1% of persons were having piped water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year and 94.8% of persons were having improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which was sufficiently available throughout the year.

3.2.4.2 Percentage of persons reported to have piped water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year and improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which was sufficiently available throughout the year in Haryana is presented in Figure 6A and 6B.



### 3.2.5 Sanitation and Hand washing

3.2.5.1 Considering the sanitation point, it is always crucial to any household having accessibility of latrine facility and the type of latrine used by the household. For the

purpose of the survey, a 'latrine' is defined as an infrastructure which allows safer and more hygienic disposal of human excreta than open defecation. In this survey, 'access of the household to latrine' is defined in terms of the latrine facility that can be used by the majority of the household members, irrespective of whether it is being used by them or not. However, information as to whether the household has access to any latrine or not, if the household has access then whether the household's access to latrine is for 'exclusive use of the household' or

for 'common use of households in the building' or for 'public/community use with/without payment' or 'others', has been collected.

3.2.5.2 If the sample household has more than one type of latrine, the type of latrine which is generally accessed by the majority of the household members was reported.

3.2.5.3 There are two basic types of latrine, wet and dry, differentiated depending on use of water to divert human excreta. In a wet latrine, water is used to divert human excreta while dry latrines use very limited water or no water for flushing the human excreta. Besides these two basic types of latrines, there are latrines like, incinerating latrines which burn the human excreta; chemical latrines which are used in a variety of situations like in passenger trains and airplanes; hanging latrines, which deposit waste directly into open waterways; bucket latrine, in which human excreta area collected in a bucket placed underneath a latrine hole.

**3.2.6 Access to latrine:** For the purpose of this survey, information on access to latrine was collected in terms of these six categories viz. (i) exclusive use of household, (ii) common use of households in the building, (iii) public/community use without payment, (iv) public/community use with payment, (v) others and (vi) no latrine. The percentage distribution of households by access to latrine as reported by the households in Haryana is presented in the Statement 7.

**Statement 7: Percentage distribution of households reported access to latrine by the majority of household members**

| Access to latrine #                             | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| <b>Exclusive use of the household</b>           | 95.4                                  | 89.0  | 92.7 |
| <b>Common use of households in the Building</b> | 3.7                                   | 11.0  | 6.8  |
| <b>Community use *</b>                          | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| <b>Other type of access</b>                     | 0.2                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| <b>No access to latrine</b>                     | 0.7                                   | 0.0   | 0.4  |
| <b>All</b>                                      | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

: includes public/community latrine without payment and public/community latrine with payment

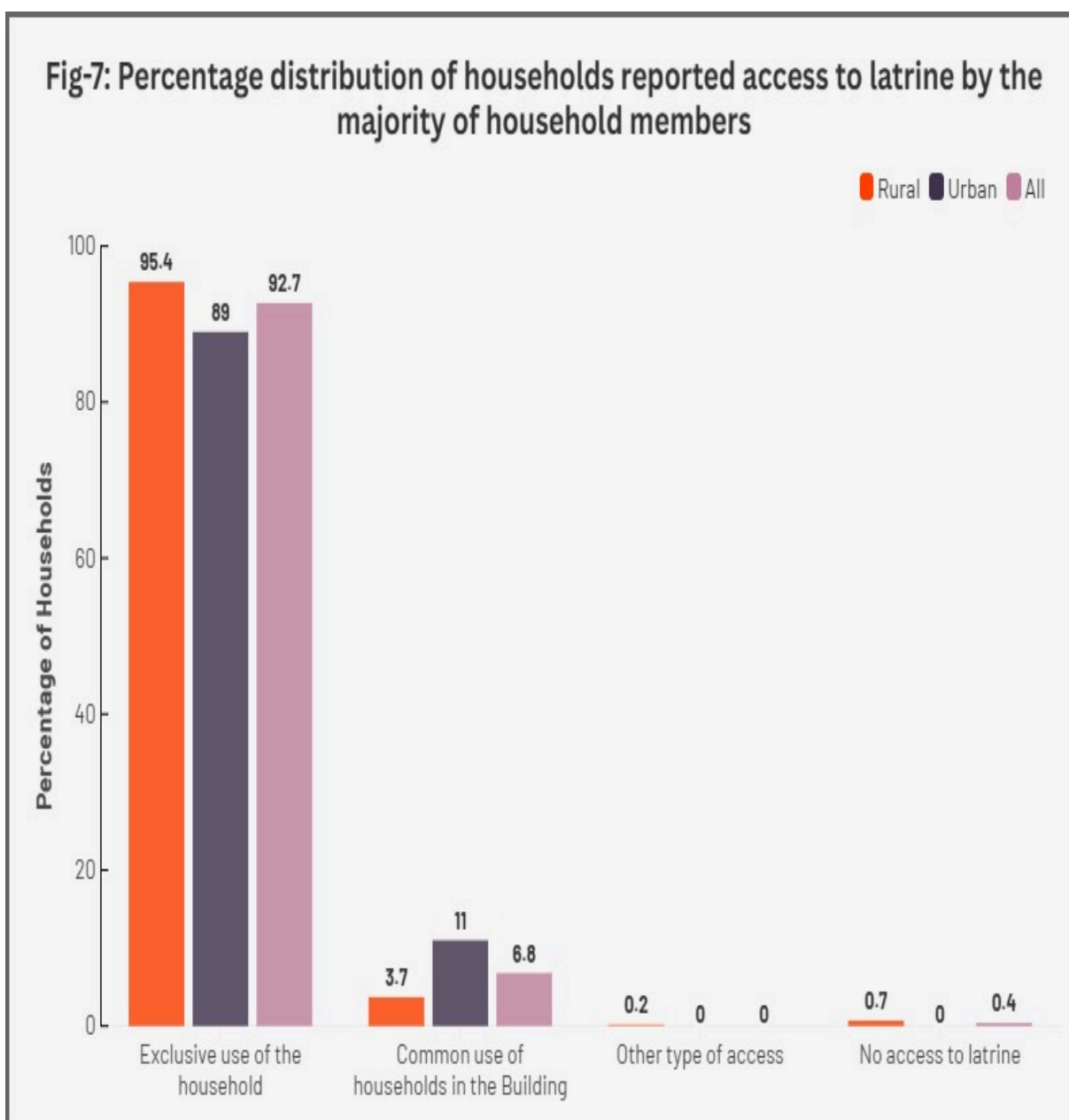
# : reported by majority of household members

".." denotes non-availability of sample

Figure '0.0' indicates negligible positive value

3.2.6.1 Statement 7 shows that in Haryana 92.7% of households had access to latrine by the majority of household members. However, only 0.4% of households in Haryana had no access to latrine.

3.2.6.2 Percentage distribution of households reported access to latrine by the majority of household members is presented in Figure 7.



**3.2.7 Types of latrine:** The information on latrine was collected using the categories: (i) Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system, (ii) Flush/pour flush to septic tank, (iii) Flush/pour flush to twin leach pits/single pit, (iv) Flush/pour flush to elsewhere (open drain, open pit, open field, etc.), (v) Ventilated improved pit latrine, (vi) Pit latrine with slab, (vii) Pit latrine without slab/open pit, (viii) Composting latrine and (ix) Others. Out of these different types of latrines, the types viz. (i) Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system, (ii) Flush/pour flush to septic tank, (iii) Flush/pour flush to twin leach pits/single pit, (iv) Ventilated improved pit latrine, (v) Pit latrine with slab and (vi) Composting latrine are considered as improved latrine.

3.2.7.1 The percentage of persons reported access to improved latrine among persons reported to have access to latrine for each of the social group, religion group and UMPCE classes in Haryana is presented in Statement 8.

**Statement 8: Percentage of persons reported access to improved latrine among persons reported to have access to latrine**

| Categories            | Percentage of persons |       |       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|                       | Rural                 | Urban | All   |
| <b>Haryana</b>        | 99.8                  | 99.2  | 99.6  |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |                       |       |       |
| ST                    | -                     | -     | -     |
| SC                    | 99.3                  | 100.0 | 99.5  |
| OBC                   | 100.0                 | 99.8  | 99.9  |
| Others                | 100.0                 | 98.2  | 99.2  |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |                       |       |       |
| Hinduism              | 99.8                  | 99.3  | 99.6  |
| Islam                 | 100.0                 | 97.8  | 99.3  |
| Christianity          | 0.0                   | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism               | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Others                | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |                       |       |       |
| 0-20                  | 98.9                  | 99.7  | 99.2  |
| 20-40                 | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 40-60                 | 100.0                 | 99.8  | 99.9  |
| 60-80                 | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 80-100                | 100.0                 | 97.0  | 98.8  |

3.2.7.2 It has been presented in the Statement 10 that in Haryana, 99.6% of persons reported access to improved latrine among persons reported to have access to latrine.

### **3.2.8 Availability of hand washing facility within the premises**

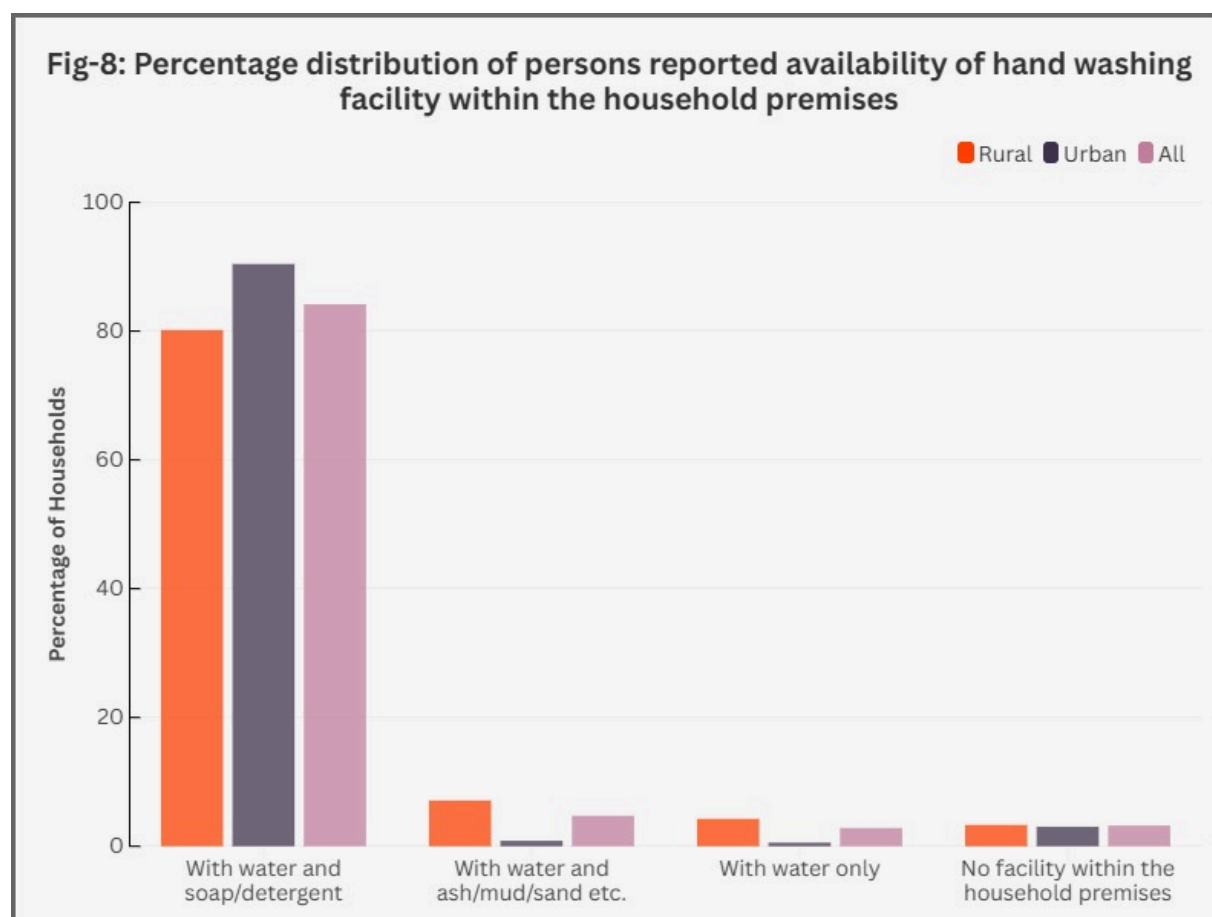
3.2.8.1 Washing of hands with water in situations like ‘before and after taking meal’, ‘after defecation’, ‘for removing dirt in hands’ etc. are important hygienic practice at personal level to remove soil, dirt, germs etc. from hands which prevent attach from diseases like diarrhea/other stomach problems etc. to a great extent. Information on ‘whether hand washing facility available within the premises’ etc. was collected. For the purpose of the survey, washing of hand means cleaning of both the palms (front side as well as back side) and all the fingers of hands with water.

3.2.8.2 In this survey, information was collected from each of the sample household on the availability of hand washing facilities within the household premises in terms of the four categories viz. (i) wash hands with water and soap/detergent, (ii) wash hands with water and ash/mud/sand etc. (iii) wash hands with water only and (iv) no hand washing facility. The percentage distribution of persons reporting availability of hand washing facility within the household premises is given in Statement 9.

**Statement 9: Percentage distribution of persons reported availability of hand washing facility within the household premises**

| Availability of hand washing facility within the household premises | Percentage distribution of persons |       |      |
|---|------------------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                              | Urban | All  |
| With water and soap/detergent                                       | 84.5                               | 95.3  | 88.7 |
| With water and ash/mud/sand etc.                                    | 7.5                                | 0.9   | 5.0  |
| With water only   | 4.5                                | 0.6   | 3.0  |
| No facility within the household premises                           | 3.5                                | 3.2   | 3.4  |
| All   | 100                                | 100   | 100  |

3.2.8.3 Statement 9 and Fig-8 shows that in Haryana, 88.7% of persons were having the availability of hand washing facility within the household premises. However, 3.4% of persons in Haryana were having no facility of hand washing within the household premises.



**3.2.9 Exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities within the household premises**

3.2.9.1 Statement 10 presents the percentage of persons reported exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities with water and soap/detergent located in the household premises for each of the social groups, religion groups and UMPCE classes in Haryana. While developing the estimate at the person level, the type of latrine as reported



by the surveyed household was considered same for all of its members. In the same way, mode of hand washing as reported by the surveyed household was considered same for all of its members.

**Statement 10: Percentage of persons # reported exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities (with water and soap/detergent) within the household premises**

| Categories            | Percentage of persons |       |       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|                       | Rural                 | Urban | All   |
| <b>Haryana</b>        | 85.0                  | 94.4  | 88.6  |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |                       |       |       |
| ST                    | -                     | -     | -     |
| SC                    | 77.5                  | 95.3  | 82.3  |
| OBC                   | 86.4                  | 95.5  | 90.1  |
| Others                | 90.2                  | 92.5  | 91.2  |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |                       |       |       |
| Hinduism              | 85.4                  | 94.7  | 89.1  |
| Islam                 | 88.9                  | 83.4  | 87.6  |
| Christianity          | 0.0                   | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism               | 44.9                  | 100.0 | 68.3  |
| Others                | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |                       |       |       |
| 0-20                  | 73.2                  | 95.3  | 81.8  |
| 20-40                 | 87.2                  | 92.9  | 89.4  |
| 40-60                 | 85.7                  | 92.8  | 88.5  |
| 60-80                 | 91.4                  | 95.9  | 93.1  |
| 80-100                | 87.2                  | 94.9  | 90.1  |

\* : includes Jainism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism and others

# : persons with access to latrine

".." denotes non-availability of sample

3.2.9.2 It has been seen from the Statement 10 that in Haryana, 88.6% of persons were having exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities (with water and soap/detergent) within the household premises.

## **SECTION 3: ENERGY USED BY HOUSEHOLDS**

3.3.1 In this survey, information was collected on the primary source of energy used for cooking, lighting and heating. In MIS, primary source of energy used for cooking/lighting/heating, was defined as that source of energy which the household used majority of time for cooking/lighting/heating. It is to be noted that the source reported by the respondent as primary source following majority time criterion was considered.

3.3.2 The primary source of energy used for *cooking* was collected in terms of the following thirteen categories, viz.i. Firewood, chips and crop residue, ii. LPG, iii. Other natural gas, iv. Dung cake, v. Kerosene, vi. Coke, coal, vii. Gobar gas, viii. Other biogas, ix. Charcoal, x. Electricity (incl. Generated by solar/wind power generators), xi. Solar cooker, xii. Others and xiii. No cooking arrangement.

3.3.3 The primary source of energy used for *lighting* was collected in terms of the following seven categories, viz. i. Electricity (incl. generated by solar or wind power

generators), ii. Kerosene, iii. Other oil, iv. Gas, v. Candle, vi. Others and vii. No lighting arrangement.

3.3.4 The primary source of energy used for *heating* was collected in terms of the following thirteen categories, viz. i. Firewood, chips and crop residue, ii. LPG, iii. Other natural gas, iv. Dung cake, v. Kerosene, vi. Coke, coal, vii. Gobar gas, viii. Other biogas, ix. Charcoal, x. Electricity (incl. generated by solar/wind power generators), xi. Solar heater, xii. Others and xiii. No heating arrangement

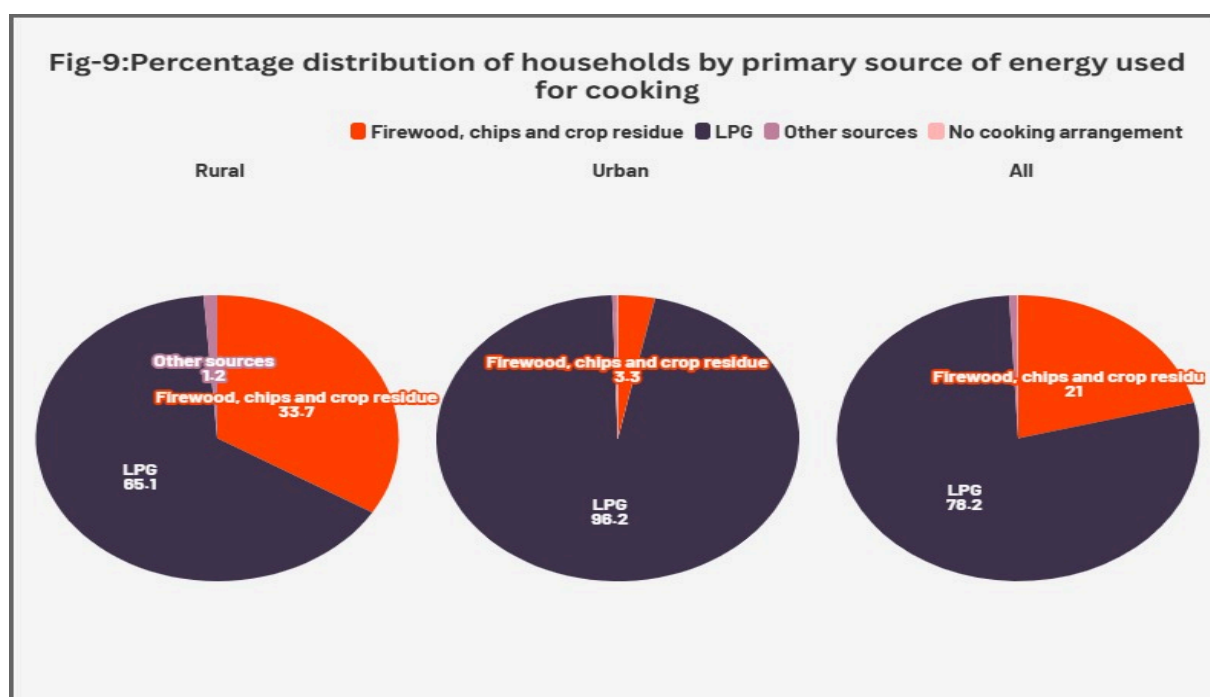
**3.3.5 Primary source of energy for cooking:** The percentage distribution of households by primary source of energy used for cooking in Haryana is presented in Statement 11.

**Statement 11: Percentage distribution of households by primary source of energy used for cooking**

| Primary sources of energy               | Percentage of households |       |      |
|---|--------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                    | Urban | All  |
| <b>Firewood, chips and crop residue</b> | 33.7                     | 3.3   | 21.0 |
| <b>LPG</b>                              | 65.1                     | 96.2  | 78.2 |
| <b>Other sources *</b>                  | 1.2                      | 0.4   | 0.7  |
| <b>No cooking arrangement</b>           | 0.0                      | 0.1   | 0.1  |
| <b>All</b>                              | 100                      | 100   | 100  |

\* Other sources include other natural gas, dung cake, kerosene, coke, gobar gas, other biogas, charcoal, electricity (incl. generated by solar/wind power generators), solar cooker and others

3.3.5.1 Statement 11 and Fig-9 shows that in Haryana, 78.2% of households used LPG as primary source of energy for cooking. However, 0.1% of households have no cooking arrangement.



**3.3.6 Clean fuel as primary source of energy for cooking, lighting and heating:** A household is categorized as using clean fuel for cooking, if the household reported use of any one of the primary sources, viz. (i) LPG, (ii) other natural gas, (iii) gobar gas, (iv) other biogas, (v) electricity (incl. generated by solar/wind power generators) and (vi) solar cooker for cooking. A household is categorized as using clean fuel for lighting, if the

household reported use of the primary source (i) electricity (incl. generated by solar/wind power generators) for lighting. A household was categorized as using clean fuel for heating, if the household reported use of any one of the primary sources, viz., (i) LPG, (ii) other natural gas, (iii) gobar gas, (iv) other biogas, (v) electricity (incl. generated by solar/wind power generators) and (vi) solar heater for heating.

3.3.6.1 The percentage of households using clean fuel for cooking, lighting and heating in Haryana is presented in Statement 12.

**Statement 12: Percentage of households using clean fuel for cooking, lighting, heating**

| Households using clean fuel for  | Percentage of households |       |      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|
|                                  | Rural                    | Urban | All  |
| Cooking                          | 65.2                     | 96.4  | 78.2 |
| Lightning                        | 89.6                     | 86.8  | 88.4 |
| Heating                          | 27.7                     | 69.0  | 44.4 |
| Cooking and lighting and heating | 14.0                     | 53.0  | 29.8 |

3.3.6.2 It has been presented in Statement 12 that in Haryana, 29.8% of households were using clean fuel for cooking, lighting, heating.

## SECTION 4: EDUCATION AND ICT SKILLS

**3.4.1** In this survey, education covers non-formal education which can be acquired through NEFC, TLC or AEC etc. and formal education which can be acquired through formal schooling. Formal education covers general, technical, professional, vocational courses offered by schools, colleges, university or other institutions. Detailed information on the educational particulars like (i) status of enrolment, (ii) status of current attendance in formal, non-formal education and training, (iii) status of earlier enrolment (ever enrolled) in formal and non-formal education and training were collected from each of the surveyed household members (age 3-35 years) depending upon their status of enrolment in education viz., never enrolled, currently enrolled and ever enrolled but currently not enrolled respectively.

**3.4.2 Persons in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months:** Statement 13 gives the percentage of persons of age 15-35 years in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months from date of survey for different age groups and genders in Haryana.

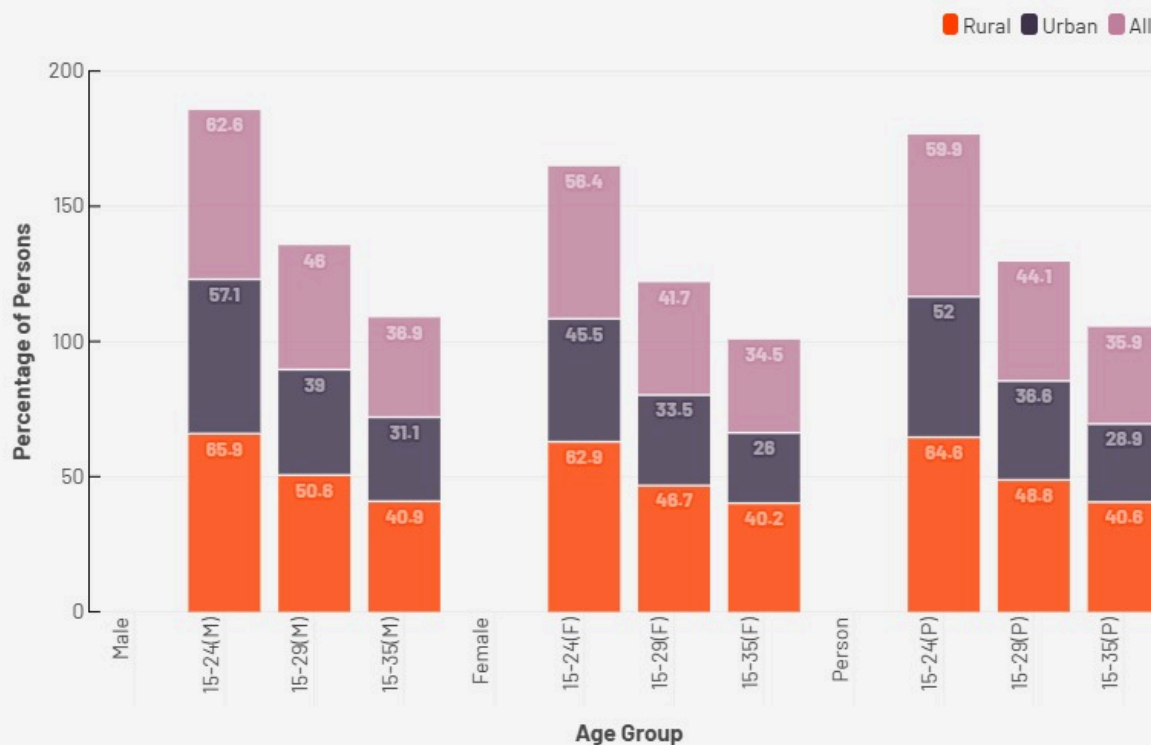
**Statement 13: Percentage of persons of age 15-35 years in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months from the date of survey in Haryana**

| Age group | Male  |       |      | Female |       |      | Person |       |      |
|-----------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
|           | Rural | Urban | All  | Rural  | Urban | All  | Rural  | Urban | All  |
| 15-24     | 65.9  | 57.1  | 62.6 | 62.9   | 45.5  | 56.4 | 64.6   | 52.0  | 59.9 |
| 15-29     | 50.6  | 39.0  | 46.0 | 46.7   | 33.5  | 41.7 | 48.8   | 36.6  | 44.1 |
| 15-35     | 40.9  | 31.1  | 36.9 | 40.2   | 26.0  | 34.5 | 40.6   | 28.9  | 35.9 |

3.4.2.1 It has been presented in Statement 13 and Fig-10 that in Haryana, 35.9% persons of age 15-35 years were in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months from the date of survey.

3.4.2.2 Percentage of persons of age 15-35 years in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months during the period of survey in Haryana is presented in Figure 10.

**Fig-10: Percentage of persons of age 15-35 years in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months from the date of survey in Haryana**



**3.4.3 Youth not in education, employment or training (NEET):** Apart from status of education, enrolment and training, information on work/activity status during last 7 days preceding the date of survey for each of the person of the age group 15-35 years were also ascertained. Statement 14 presents the percentage of persons of age 15-24 years and 15-29 years reported to be not in education, employment or training as on the date of survey in Haryana.

**Statement 14: Percentage of persons reported not in education, employment or training (NEET)**

| Gender | 15-24 yrs |       |      | 15-29 yrs |       |      |
|--------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|-------|------|
|        | Rural     | Urban | All  | Rural     | Urban | All  |
| Male   | 5.2       | 9.6   | 6.9  | 6.9       | 10.5  | 8.3  |
| Female | 19.7      | 19.8  | 19.8 | 31.1      | 30.4  | 30.8 |
| All    | 11.6      | 14.1  | 12.5 | 17.6      | 19.0  | 18.1 |

3.4.3.1 Statement 14 shows that in Haryana, 18.1% persons having the age between 15-29 years reported not in education, employment or training (NEET) as on the date of survey.

3.4.3.2 In this survey, for persons who were identified as NEET, additional information on what those members did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey was collected in the survey using categories like (i) seeking/available for work, (ii) engaged in voluntary work in other household/enterprise, (iii) engaged in social/political work voluntarily, (iv) attending domestic duties, (v) not able to work due to health condition, (vi) spending leisure time and (vii) others. Statement 15 presents the percentage distribution of persons of age 15-29 years who were identified as NEET, by different type of activities they did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey in Haryana.

**Statement 15: Percentage distribution of NEET persons (15-29 years) by different type of activities they did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey in Haryana**

| Description of item                                     | Male  |       |      | Female |       |      | Person |       |      |
|---|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|
|   | Rural | Urban | All  | Rural  | Urban | All  | Rural  | Urban | All  |
| Seeking/ available for work                             | 44.5  | 28.7  | 36.7 | 7.8    | 10.4  | 8.8  | 15.8   | 16.2  | 16.0 |
| Engaged in voluntary work in other household/enterprise | 17.1  | 42.8  | 29.8 | 6.4    | 13.8  | 9.2  | 8.7    | 23.0  | 14.5 |
| Attending domestic duties                               | 42.4  | 14.6  | 28.7 | 84.9   | 70.4  | 79.5 | 75.6   | 52.8  | 66.4 |
| Not able to work due to Health condition                | 2.2   | 0.3   | 1.3  | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.5    | 0.1   | 0.3  |
| Spending leisure time                                   | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.1    | 0.0   | 0.1  | 0.1    | 0.0   | 0.1  |
| Others**  | 0.8   | 16.0  | 8.4  | 3.0    | 6.8   | 4.5  | 2.5    | 9.8   | 5.5  |
| All*  | 100   | 100   | 100  | 100    | 100   | 100  | 100    | 100   | 100  |

including non response cases (\*\*: others may include engaged in social/political work)

".." denotes non-availability of sample

Figure '0.0' indicates negligible positive value

3.4.3.3 It has been seen from the Statement 15 that in Haryana, 66.4% of NEET persons (15-29 years) were attending domestic duties, 16% of NEET persons (15-29 years) were seeking/available for work during last 7 days preceding the date of survey.

**3.4.4 ICT Skills:** In this survey, ability of performing different ICT skills of each of the surveyed persons of age 15 years and above were collected in terms of these questions, viz. (i) whether able to copy or move a file or folder, (ii) whether able to use the copy and paste tools to duplicate or move information within a document, (iii) whether able to send e-mails with attached files (e.g. document, pictures and video), (iv) whether able to use basic arithmetic formulae in a spreadsheet, (v) whether able to connect and install new devices (e.g. modem, camera, printer), (vi) whether able to find, download, install and configure software, (vii) whether able to create electronic presentations with presentation software (including text, images, sound, video or charts), (viii) whether able to transfer files between a computer and other devices and (ix) whether able to write a computer program using a specialized programming language.

3.4.4.1 The percentages of persons of age (15-24) years and (15-29) years, with ability of performing these ICT skills in Haryana are given in Statement 16. It is to be noted that information on ability to perform each of the skills was collected based on the reporting of the information and no test of skills was performed.

**Statement 16: Percentage of persons of age 15-24 years and 15-29 years with ICT skills**

| Persons able to  |        | 15-24 years |       |      | 15-29 years |       |      |
|--|--------|-------------|-------|------|-------------|-------|------|
|  |        | Rural       | Urban | All  | Rural       | Urban | All  |
| (a) Copy or move a file or folder  | Male   | 24.3        | 24.8  | 24.5 | 27.0        | 30.0  | 28.2 |
|  | Female | 26.4        | 23.6  | 25.3 | 21.4        | 24.4  | 22.5 |
|  | Person | 25.2        | 24.3  | 24.8 | 24.5        | 27.6  | 25.7 |
| (b) Use copy and paste tools to duplicate or move information within a document                                | Male   | 22.1        | 23.0  | 22.4 | 24.8        | 28.9  | 26.4 |
|  | Female | 24.7        | 23.9  | 24.4 | 20.4        | 24.0  | 21.7 |
|  | Person | 23.2        | 23.4  | 23.3 | 22.9        | 26.8  | 24.4 |
| (c) Send e-mails with attached files (e.g. documents, pictures and videos)                                     | Male   | 14.7        | 20.1  | 16.7 | 19.3        | 26.1  | 22.0 |
|  | Female | 17.1        | 21.6  | 18.8 | 14.4        | 19.6  | 16.4 |
|  | Person | 15.8        | 20.8  | 17.6 | 17.1        | 23.3  | 19.5 |
| (d) Use basic arithmetic formulae in a spreadsheet   | Male   | 7.8         | 10.6  | 8.9  | 11.3        | 13.1  | 12.0 |
|  | Female | 7.3         | 13.4  | 9.6  | 6.8         | 11.2  | 8.5  |
|  | Person | 7.6         | 11.8  | 9.2  | 9.3         | 12.3  | 10.4 |
| (e) Connect, install new devices   | Male   | 7.4         | 9.3   | 8.1  | 10.6        | 12.8  | 11.5 |
|  | Female | 6.9         | 8.1   | 7.4  | 7.2         | 8.1   | 7.5  |
|  | Person | 7.2         | 8.8   | 7.8  | 9.1         | 10.8  | 9.7  |
| (f) Find, download, install, configure software  | Male   | 10.6        | 8.6   | 9.8  | 14.2        | 13.2  | 13.8 |
|  | Female | 9.6         | 10.6  | 10.0 | 8.6         | 10.2  | 9.2  |
|  | Person | 10.1        | 9.5   | 9.9  | 11.7        | 12.0  | 11.8 |
| (g) Create electronic presentation with presentation software (including text, images, sound, video or charts) | Male   | 4.8         | 6.0   | 5.2  | 6.5         | 7.8   | 7.0  |
|  | Female | 3.7         | 5.6   | 4.4  | 4.2         | 5.4   | 4.6  |
|  | Person | 4.3         | 5.8   | 4.9  | 5.5         | 6.8   | 6.0  |
| (h) Transfer files between a computer and other devices  | Male   | 8.7         | 9.8   | 9.1  | 11.7        | 16.2  | 13.5 |
|  | Female | 12.1        | 10.1  | 11.4 | 10.4        | 8.9   | 9.8  |
|  | Person | 10.2        | 9.9   | 10.1 | 11.1        | 13.0  | 11.9 |
| (i) Write a computer program using a specialised programming language  | Male   | 2.0         | 1.9   | 1.9  | 2.3         | 4.8   | 3.3  |
|  | Female | 1.8         | 3.7   | 2.5  | 1.9         | 3.3   | 2.4  |
|  | Person | 1.9         | 2.7   | 2.2  | 2.1         | 4.2   | 2.9  |

3.4.4.2 It may be seen from the Statement 19 that in Haryana, 25.7% of person of age between 15-29 (28.2% male & 22.5% female) were able to copy or move a file or folder; 19.5% persons of age between 15-29 years (22.0% male & 16.4% of female) were able to send e-mails with attached files (e.g. documents, pictures and videos); 11.8% persons of age between 15-29 years (13.8% male & 9.2% female) were having the knowledge to find, download, install, configure software and 2.9% persons of age between 15-29 years (3.3% male & 2.4% female) were able to write a computer program using a specialised programming language.

3.4.4.3 It may be observed that in Haryana, both male and female of age between 15-24 and 15-29 years were having the knowledge of ICT skills more or less at the same footing.

## SECTION 5: MOBILE, BROADBAND AND MASS MEDIA

**3.5.1 Use of Mobile telephone:** In this survey, from each of the surveyed person, it was enquired whether he/she uses any mobile telephone with active sim card at least once

during last three months preceding the date of the survey. The information was collected using four categories of type of use, viz. (i) yes: exclusive use, (ii) yes: shared with household member(s), (iii) yes: shared with non-household member(s) and (iv) no.

3.5.1.1 This information was collected in particular to track gender equality since the mobile phone is a personal device that if owned and not just shared provides women with a degree of independence and autonomy including professional purposes.

3.5.1.2 The percentage of persons who used mobile telephone with active sim card exclusively/with household member/ with non-household member at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey for each gender and age groups (15 years and above) and (18 years and above) in Haryana is presented in Statement 17.

**Statement 17: Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey in Haryana**

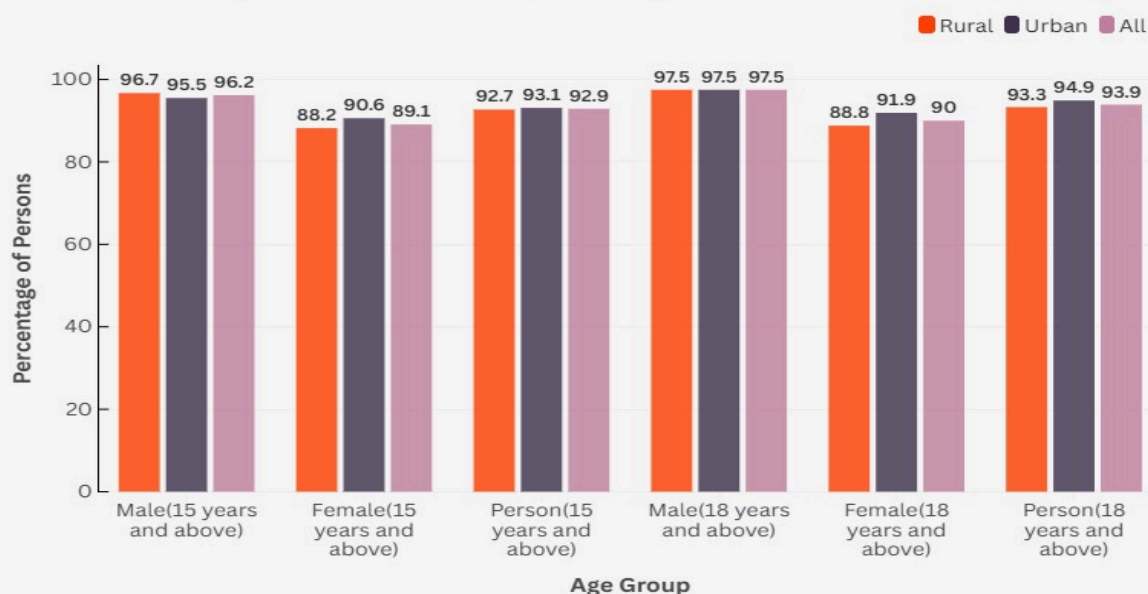
| Age group (years)  |        | Percentage of persons |       |      |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|------|
|                    |        | Rural                 | Urban | All  |
| 15 years and above | Male   | 96.7                  | 95.5  | 96.2 |
|                    | Female | 88.2                  | 90.6  | 89.1 |
|                    | Person | 92.7                  | 93.1  | 92.9 |
| 18 years and above | Male   | 97.5                  | 97.5  | 97.5 |
|                    | Female | 88.8                  | 91.9  | 90.0 |
|                    | Person | 93.3                  | 94.9  | 93.9 |

3.5.1.3 It has been seen from the Statement 20 that in Haryana, 92.9% persons of age '15 years and above', 93.9% persons of age '18 years and above' were using the mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey.

3.5.1.4 Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey in Haryana is presented in Figure 11.



**Fig-11: Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey in Haryana**



3.5.1.5 Statement 18 gives the percentage distribution of persons (15 years and above and 18 years and above) who used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey by different type of use in Haryana.

| Type of Use                       | Age: 15 years and above |        |      | Age: 18 years and above |        |      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|-------------------------|--------|------|
|                                   | Male                    | Female | All  | Male                    | Female | All  |
| <b>Rural</b>                      |                         |        |      |                         |        |      |
| Exclusive use                     | 76.4                    | 44.5   | 62.0 | 81.1                    | 46.1   | 65.2 |
| Shared with household members     | 23.4                    | 54.7   | 37.5 | 18.8                    | 53.5   | 34.6 |
| Shared with non-household members | 0.2                     | 0.9    | 0.5  | 0.1                     | 0.5    | 0.3  |
| All                               | 100                     | 100    | 100  | 100                     | 100    | 100  |
| <b>Urban</b>                      |                         |        |      |                         |        |      |
| Exclusive use                     | 71.4                    | 51.4   | 62.5 | 73.3                    | 52.0   | 63.7 |
| Shared with household members     | 28.1                    | 48.1   | 37.1 | 26.3                    | 47.6   | 35.9 |
| Shared with non-household members | 0.5                     | 0.5    | 0.5  | 0.4                     | 0.5    | 0.4  |
| All                               | 100                     | 100    | 100  | 100                     | 100    | 100  |
| <b>All</b>                        |                         |        |      |                         |        |      |
| Exclusive use                     | 74.4                    | 47.2   | 62.2 | 78.0                    | 48.4   | 64.6 |
| Shared with household members     | 28.1                    | 52.1   | 37.3 | 21.8                    | 51.1   | 35.1 |
| Shared with non-household members | 0.5                     | 0.7    | 0.5  | 0.2                     | 0.5    | 0.3  |
| All                               | 100                     | 100    | 100  | 100                     | 100    | 100  |

3.5.1.6 Statement 18 presents that in Haryana, 64.6% persons of age '18 years and above' were exclusively used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three



months preceding the date of the survey and 35.1% of persons of age '18 years and above' have shared with household members and 0.3 % of the household had shared the mobile use with non-household member.

**3.5.2 Access of Broadband and Mass Media:** Information was collected from surveyed households on (i) whether the household had broadband access within the premises and (ii) whether any of the household members had access to any of the mass media like internet, newspaper, magazine, radio, television etc. It may be noted that the use of internet may be via any device, like, desktop, laptop, palmtop, notebook, smart phone, tablets, etc. Also, use of ATM was not being considered as use of internet. Further, internet was to be accessed by the household member himself/herself. Thus, if any member used internet services through another person (like booking of railway/air ticket/hotel through another person), those were not to be considered as use of internet by the person.

3.5.2.1 The percentage of households which reported to have access of broadband within the premises and the percentage of households which reported that any of its members had access to mass media in Haryana level is presented in Statement 19.

**Statement 19: Percentage of households reported access to broadband within the premises and mass media in Haryana**

| Indicator   | Percentage of households reported |       |      |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                             | Urban | All  |
| Access of broadband within the premises               | 47.5                              | 57.8  | 51.7 |
| Any of the household member had access to mass media* | 90.5                              | 91.1  | 90.8 |

\*: access to any of internet, newspaper, magazine, radio, television etc.

3.5.2.2 It has been presented in Statement 22 that in Haryana, 51.7% of households had reported to have access of broadband within the premises and 90.8% of households had reported that any of its members had access to mass media.

## SECTION 6: FINANCIAL INCLUSION AND INDEBTEDNESS

**3.6.1 Accounts at bank/other financial institution/mobile money service provider and indebtedness:** For the persons of age 15 years and above, information was collected on whether surveyed persons hold accounts at bank/other financial institution/mobile money service provider as on date of survey and also on their status of indebtedness to any institutional/non-institutional agency as on date of survey. In this survey, a person holding an account at a bank or another type of financial institution means that the person is having an account at a bank or at another type of financial institution, such as a credit union, microfinance institution, cooperative, or the post office (if applicable), or having a debit card in own name. In addition to these, the household member who reports to be receiving wages, government transfers, or payments for agricultural products into an account at a financial institution in the past 12 months; or receiving wages or government transfers into a card in the past 12 months were also included under this category. Also, in this survey, a person holding a mobile money account means that the person was using GSM Association (GSMA) Mobile Money for the Unbanked (MMU) services in the past 12 months to pay bills or to send or receive money. In addition, it includes respondents who

reported of receiving wages, government transfers, or payments for agricultural products through a mobile phone in the past 12 months.

**3.6.2 Accounts at any bank/other financial institution/mobile money service provider:** Statement 20 gives the percentage of persons (15 years and above and 18 years and above) who had an account individually or jointly in any bank/other financial institution/mobile money service provider as on date of survey for each of the gender in Haryana

**Statement 20: Percentage of persons who have an account individually or jointly in any bank/other financial institution/mobile money service provider in Haryana**

| Gender | Age: 15 years and above |       |      | Age: 18 years and above |       |      |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------|-------|------|
|        | Rural                   | Urban | All  | Rural                   | Urban | All  |
| Male   | 92.8                    | 92.5  | 92.7 | 95.5                    | 95.1  | 95.3 |
| Female | 88.8                    | 91.5  | 89.8 | 89.3                    | 92.8  | 98.7 |
| Person | 90.9                    | 92.0  | 91.3 | 92.5                    | 94.0  | 93.1 |

3.6.2.1 Statement 20 presents that in Haryana, 91.3% persons having the age 15 years and above, and 93.1% persons having the age 18 years and above, have an account individually or jointly in any bank/other financial institution/mobile money service provider.

**3.6.3 Indebtedness:** This information was collected for sample household members of age 15 years or more. **In this survey, a minimum cash loan of Rs.500/- as on date of the survey was considered as the threshold for categorizing a person as indebted.** The institutional agencies are Government, co-operative society, cooperative bank, commercial bank including regional rural bank, insurance company, provident fund authority and other institutional agencies including private institutional agencies. All other lending agencies, including relatives and friends were considered as non-institutional agencies for this survey. The number of borrowers per 1,00,000 persons (15 years and above and 18 years and above) who were indebted to any institutional/non-institutional agency as on date of survey for each of the gender in Haryana is presented in Statement 21.

**Statement 21: Number of borrowers \* per 1,00,000 persons in Haryana**

| Gender | Age: 15 years and above |       |       | Age: 18 years and above |       |       |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|        | Rural                   | Urban | All   | Rural                   | Urban | All   |
| Male   | 13355                   | 11037 | 13434 | 14621                   | 11844 | 13508 |
| Female | 2948                    | 1640  | 2445  | 2971                    | 1703  | 2479  |
| Person | 8436                    | 6718  | 7764  | 9056                    | 7135  | 8298  |

3.6.3.1 Statement 21 shows that in Haryana, out of per 1,00,000 persons having the age '15 years and above', only 7764 persons were indebted and out of per 1,00,000 persons having the age '18 years and above', 8298 persons were indebted either through institutional or non-institutional agencies.

## SECTION 7: BIRTH REGISTRATION

**3.7.1 Registration of births/receipt of birth certificates:** In this survey, information was collected regarding the receipt of birth certificates ever for persons of age less than 5 years. Also, for the persons of age less than 5 years who had not received birth certificates ever or did not know about the receipt status of the birth certificates, information was collected on whether they were registered with civil authority for birth certificates. Civil authority includes municipality, Panchayat, Government health institution or other local authority

appointed by the State Government for registration of birth and issue of birth certificate. It is to be noted that for collecting this information, only the response of the informant was considered. The data collector did not check whether the affirmative household members actually possessed the certificate or not.

3.7.1.1 The percentage of persons of age less than 5 years who have registered with civil authority for the birth certificate ever (including those who received birth certificates) in Haryana is presented in Statement 22.

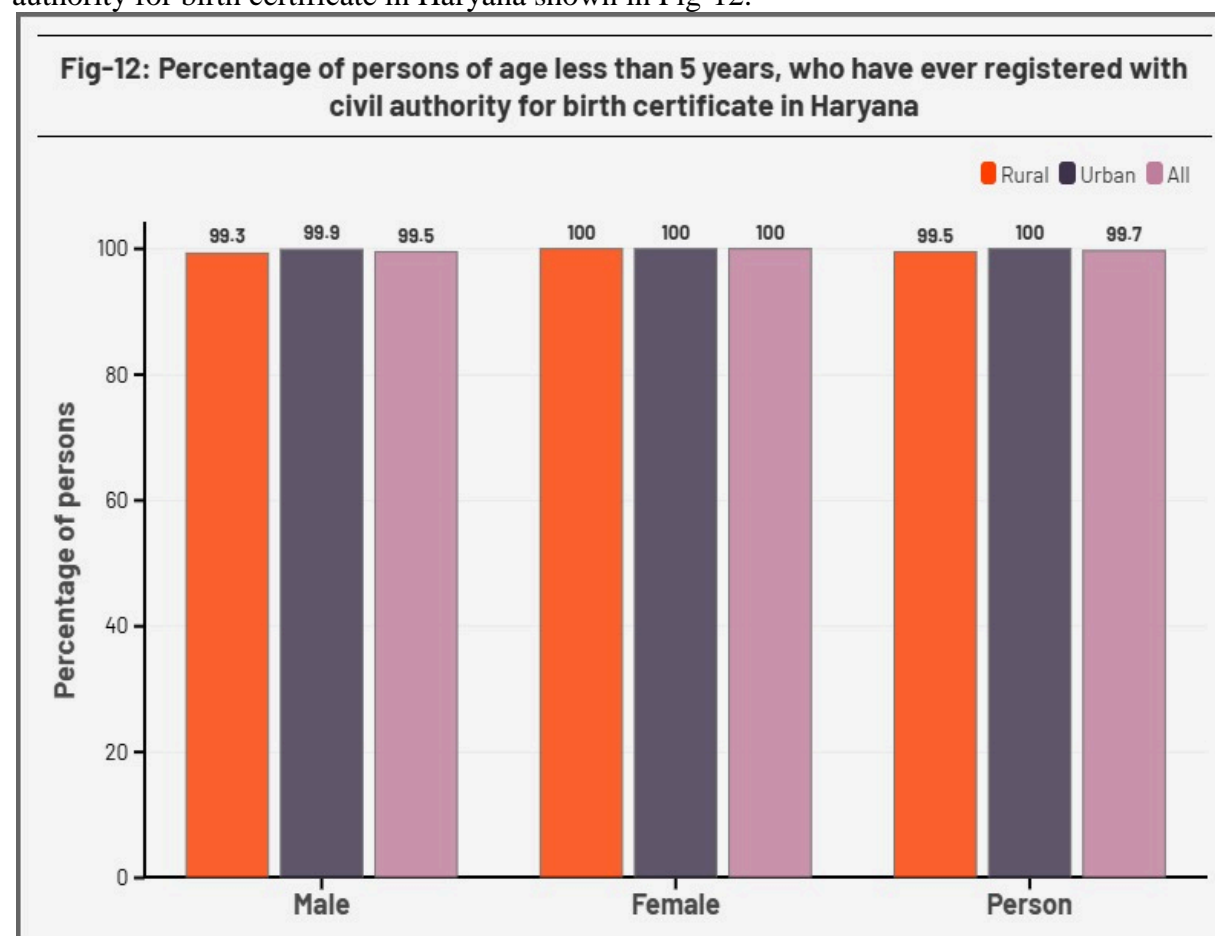
**Statement 22: Percentage of persons of age less than 5 years, who have ever registered with civil authority for birth certificate in Haryana**

| Gender | Percentage of persons of age less than 5 years |       |      |
|--------|--|-------|------|
|        | Rural  | Urban | All  |
| Male   | 99.3   | 99.9  | 99.5 |
| Female | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100  |
| Person | 99.5   | 100.0 | 99.7 |

Note: Registered cases include persons who have received birth certificates as well as persons who have not received birth certificates, but registered with the civil authority (like municipality, panchayat, Government health institution or other local authority appointed by the State Government for registration of birth and issue of birth certificate)

3.7.1.2 From the Statement 22, it may be seen that in Haryana, 99.7% of person of age less than 5 years have ever registered with civil authority for birth certificate.

3.7.1.3 Percentage of persons of age less than 5 years, who have ever registered with civil authority for birth certificate in Haryana shown in Fig-12.



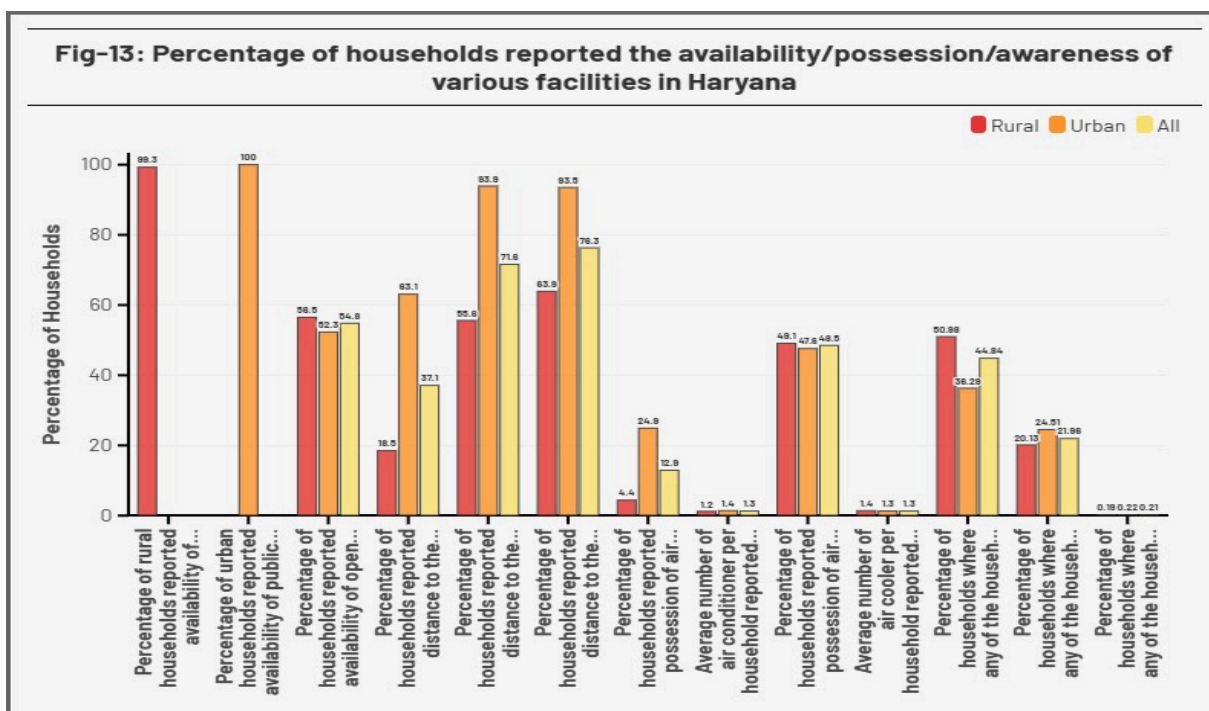
## SECTION 8: OTHER FACILITIES

### 3.8.1 Availability/possession/awareness of various facilities

3.8.1.1 In this survey, information was collected on some facilities of the household for generating SDG indicators like availability of all-weather roads within 2 km from place of living (for rural households), availability of public transport within 500 mtr (for urban households) and availability of open public space (for urban households). Further, information on the distance to the nearest hospital from place of living with emergency services, without emergency services and distance to the nearest Primary health centre/sub centre was also collected. Information was collected from households on possession of air conditioner & air cooler etc. Information was collected from the households where any of the household members is aware of the Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojna (PMAY) & Samagra Shiksha Scheme (SSS). The percentage of rural households reported the availability/possession/awareness of various facilities in Haryana is presented in Statement 23 and shown in Fig-13.

**Statement 23: Percentage of households reported the availability/possession/awareness of various facilities in Haryana**

| Description of items   | Rural | Urban | All   |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Percentage of rural households reported availability of all-weather roads within 2 km from the place of living                         | 99.3  | -     | -     |
| Percentage of urban households reported availability of public transport facility within 500 mtr from place of living                  | -     | 100   | -     |
| Percentage of households reported availability of open public space within 500 mtr from place of living                                | 56.5  | 52.3  | 54.8  |
| Percentage of households reported distance to the nearest hospital of less than 5 km from place of living with emergency services      | 18.5  | 63.1  | 37.1  |
| Percentage of households reported distance to the nearest hospital of less than 5 km from place of living without emergency services   | 55.6  | 93.9  | 71.6  |
| Percentage of households reported distance to the nearest Primary health centre/sub centre of less than 5 km from place of living      | 63.9  | 93.5  | 76.3  |
| Percentage of households reported possession of air conditioner  | 4.4   | 24.9  | 12.9  |
| Average number of air conditioner per household reported possession of air conditioner (0.0)   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.3   |
| Percentage of households reported possession of air cooler   | 49.1  | 47.6  | 48.5  |
| Average number of air cooler per household reported possession of air cooler (0.0)   | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.3   |
| Percentage of households where any of the household member is aware of the Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojna (PMAY)                            | 50.98 | 36.29 | 44.84 |
| Percentage of households where any of the household member is aware of Samagra Shiksha Scheme (SSS)                                    | 20.13 | 24.51 | 21.96 |
| Percentage of households where any of the household member is aware of Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojna (PMAY) & Samagra Shiksha Scheme (SSS) | 0.19  | 0.22  | 0.21  |



### 3.8.2 Bathroom

3.8.2.1 Bathroom is one of the important amenities for the good standard of living. The information was recorded whether bathroom facility was available for the household exclusively or not. In this survey, a bathing place which satisfies the criteria of a room is considered as a 'bathroom'. An enclosed area without a roof used for bathing purposes or any living room/kitchen used for bathing purpose was not considered as a bathroom. Here, 'access of the household to bathroom' is defined in terms of the bathroom facility that can be used by the majority of the household members, irrespective of whether it is being used by them or not. If the household has access to bathroom, then the information on whether household's access to bathroom is for 'exclusive use of the household' or for 'common use of households in the building' or for 'public/community use with/without payment' or 'others' was gathered. Distribution of households by access to bathroom in Haryana is presented in Statement 24.

**Statement 24: Percentage distribution of households by access to bathroom**

| Access to bathroom                      | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| Exclusive use of household              | 99.1                                  | 90.9  | 95.7 |
| Common use of household in the building | 0.3                                   | 9.0   | 3.9  |
| Public/community use without payment    | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| Public/community use with payment       | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| Others                                  | 0.0                                   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| No access to bathroom                   | 0.7                                   | 0.0   | 0.4  |
| All                                     | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

".." denotes non-availability of sample

Figure '0.0' indicates negligible positive value

3.8.2.2 Statement 24 reveals that in Haryana, 99.6% households reported that they were having access to bathroom facility. Among these households, 95.7 % households were having bathroom for exclusive use, followed by 3.9 % households who shares it jointly as

they were residing in the same building. Only 0.4% households have no access to bathroom.

### 3.8.3 Tenorial status of dwelling unit

3.8.3.1 Dwelling unit is defined as the accommodation occupied by a household for its residential purpose. It may be an entire structure or a part thereof or may consist of more than one structure. This aspect can be considered as one of the important qualitative indicators of housing conditions. To ascertain the tenorial status of dwelling unit, type of ownership has been classified in three major categories namely owned (freehold and lease hold), hired (including accommodation provided by employer) and others which fall in the category of neither owned nor hired.

#### Statement 25: Percentage distribution of households by tenorial status of dwelling unit

| Description of item                           | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|   | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| Owned:  |                                       |       |      |
| Freehold                                      | 100                                   | 75.2  | 89.6 |
| Leasehold                                     | 0.0                                   | 0.3   | 0.1  |
| Hired:  |                                       |       |      |
| Employer quarter                              | 0.0                                   | 2.1   | 0.9  |
| Hired dwelling units with written contract    | 0.0                                   | 0.3   | 0.1  |
| Hired dwelling units without written contract | 0.0                                   | 21.9  | 9.2  |
| Others  | 0.0                                   | 0.1   | 0.1  |
| All   | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

3.8.3.2 Statement 25 depicts that in Haryana, 89.6 % households were residing in owned dwelling (including leasehold) for their livings and 10.3 % households were having hired accommodation. Among the households who were residing in the hired dwelling, 9.2 % households were living in the rented dwellings which were hired without written contract, 0.1 % households with written contract and 0.9 % households were having the accommodation provided by the employer while 0.1 % households were having other arrangement for their livings.

### 3.8.4 Type of structure of house

3.8.4.1 Information on the basic building materials with which the walls of the dwelling unit of the household are constructed; was recorded. When the basic building materials (e.g. Cement/RBC/RCC, burnt brick/stone/lime stone, iron or other metal sheet/ asbestos sheet, mud (with or without bamboo), unburnt brick etc.) used are different for different walls, the materials used for major portion of wall area of the dwelling unit was considered as wall type. For determining the wall type, only the walls of the dwelling was considered.

3.8.4.2 Information on the basic building materials with which the roof of the dwelling unit of the household are constructed; was collected. Roof type was determined on the basis of the material (e.g. grass, mud/unburnt brick,canvas/cloth, tiles/slate, burnt brick/stone/lime stone, iron/zinc/other metal sheet/asbestos sheet, cement/RBC/RCC etc.) used for major portion of roof area of the dwelling, if the different portions of the roof/floor are made of different building materials. For determining the material of the roof, the material of which the outer roof exposed to the weather (and not the ceiling) is made, i.e., tiles, thatch, corrugated iron, zinc or asbestos sheet, etc., with the mud, cement or lime plaster exposed to the sky, the material of roof was brick, tile, stone, etc. and not the mud, cement, lime



etc. Percentage distribution of households living in houses by type of structure of house in Haryana is presented in Statement 26 and in Fig-14.

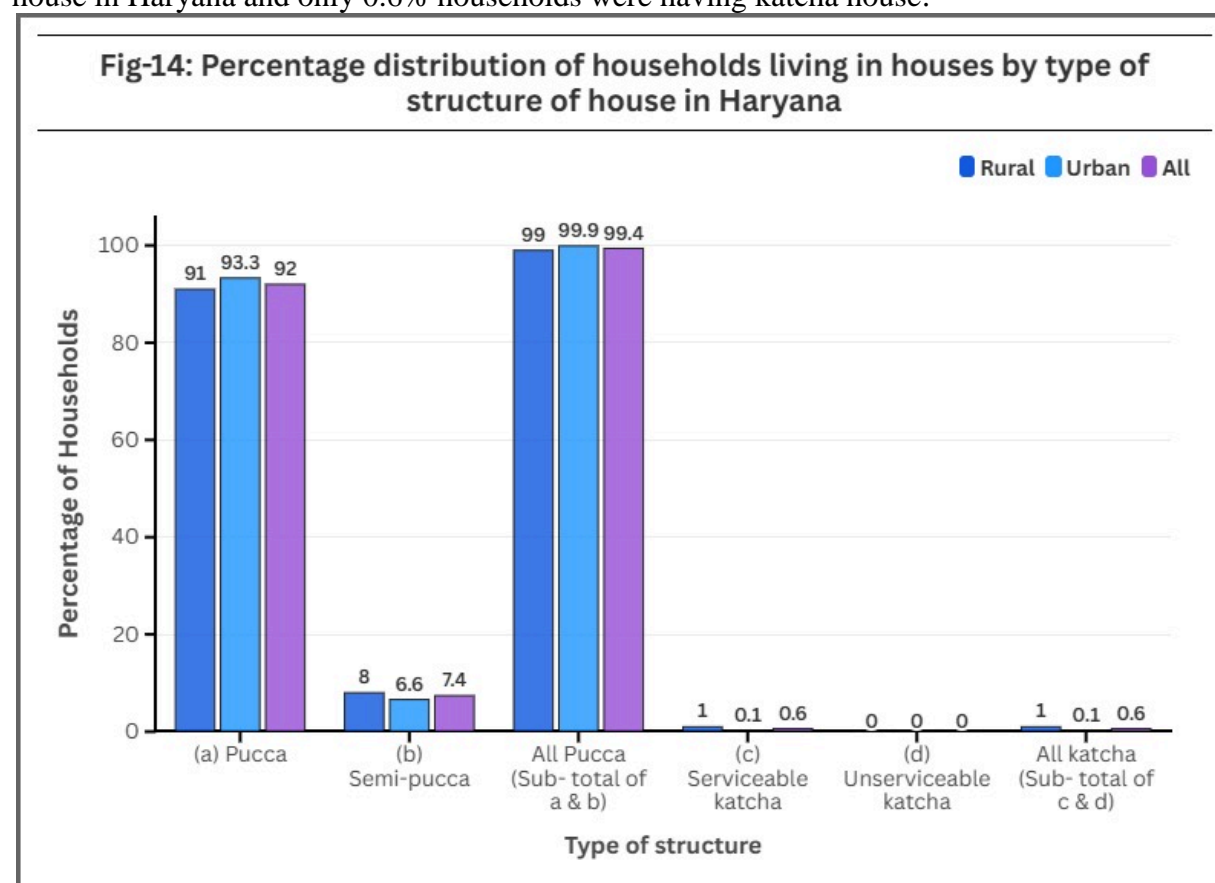
**Statement 26: Percentage distribution of households living in houses by type of structure of house in Haryana**

| Type of structure                | Rural | Urban | All  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| a) Pucca                         | 91.0  | 93.3  | 92.0 |
| b) Semi-pucca                    | 8.0   | 6.6   | 7.4  |
| All Pucca (Sub- total of a & b)  | 99.0  | 99.9  | 99.4 |
| c) Serviceable katcha            | 1.0   | 0.1   | 0.6  |
| d) Unserviceable katcha          | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
| All katcha (Sub- total of c & d) | 1.0   | 0.1   | 0.6  |
| All                              | 100   | 100   | 100  |

".." denotes non-availability of sample

Figure '0.0' indicates negligible positive value

3.8.4.3 It may be seen from the Statement 26, that 99.4% households were living in pucca house in Haryana and only 0.6% households were having katcha house.



### 3.8.5 Kitchen type of the dwelling unit

3.8.5.1 Being a quality indicator for better hygiene and ventilation condition in the housing structure, kitchen is an important part of the house structure for any household. Information regarding the kitchen facility available in the dwelling unit of the household was recorded. If the dwelling unit of the household has a room used exclusively as a kitchen, it was considered that the dwelling unit of the household has a separate kitchen. If a room was used as kitchen-cum-store or kitchen-cum-dining room, then also the household was considered to have a separate kitchen. Percentage distribution of

households living in houses by kitchen type of the dwelling unit in Haryana is presented in Statement 27.

**Statement 27: Percentage distribution of households living in houses by kitchen type of the dwelling unit**

| Description of item                                  | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|  | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| Households having separate kitchen with water tap    | 61.1                                  | 59.1  | 60.3 |
| Households having separate kitchen without water tap | 30.4                                  | 21.5  | 26.7 |
| Households having no separate kitchen                | 8.5                                   | 19.4  | 13.1 |
| All  | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |

3.8.5.2 It can be seen from the Statement 27 that in Haryana, 60.3 % households were having separate kitchen with water tap, 26.7 % households were having separate kitchen without water tap and the rest 13.1 % households were not having separate kitchen in their dwellings. The trend in rural and urban areas was seen more or less same for the households having separate kitchen facility. However, the percentage of households, having separate kitchen with water tap in rural (61.1 %) were more as compared to urban (59.1 %). Besides this the percentage of households having no separate kitchen was more in rural (8.5%) as compared to urban Haryana (19.4 %).

### 3.8.6 Garbage Collection

3.8.6.1 In this item, information was recorded regarding the agency that made arrangement to collect household garbage. These agencies make arrangement for accumulating garbage of the households at a common place. The agencies may be panchayat/municipality corporation or resident/group of residents or charitable bodies/NGOs etc.

3.8.6.2 If the households deposit their garbage in the community dumping spots build by panchayat/municipality corporation, it was considered that arrangement for collection of garbage of the household has been made by panchayat/municipality corporation.

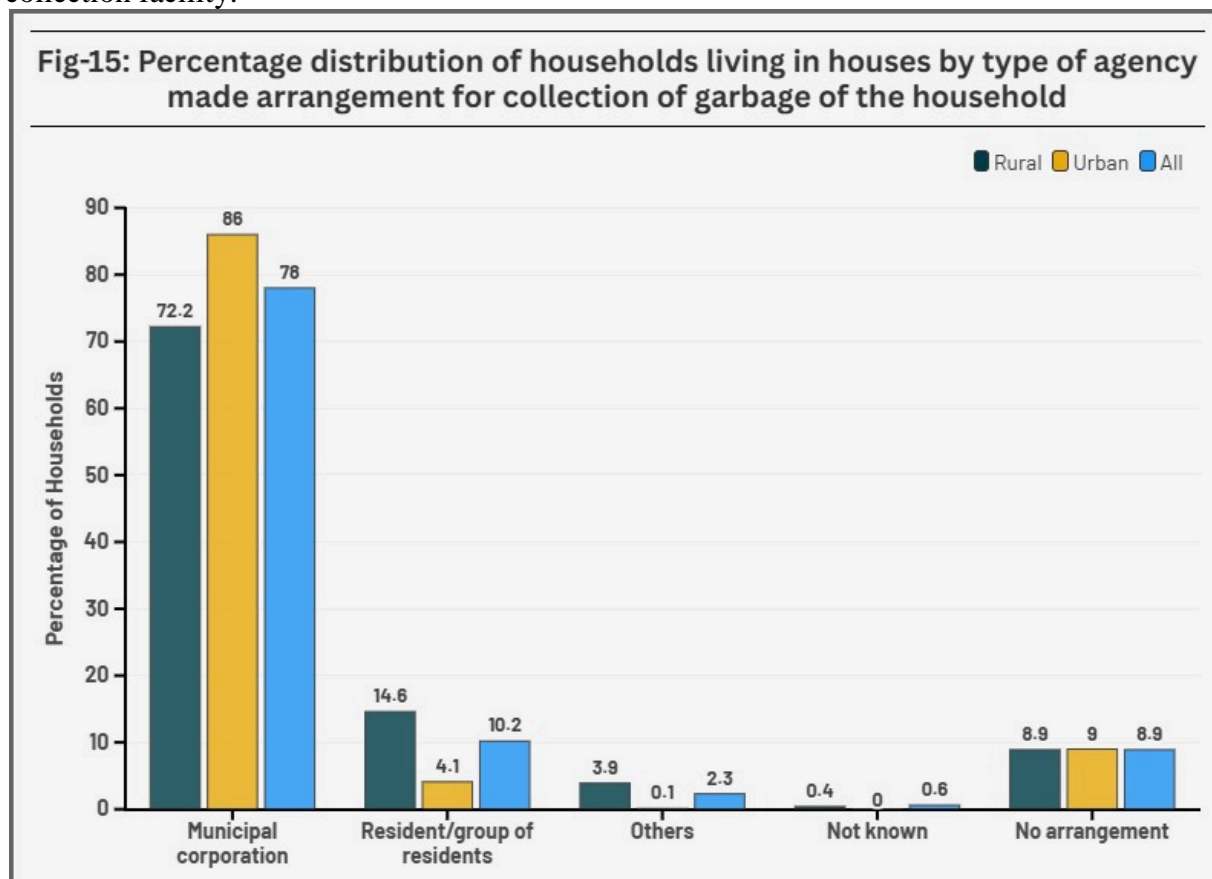
3.8.6.3 If panchayat/municipality corporation made arrangement to collect garbage of the household on a regular basis from a fixed point in the locality or from the common place other than the community dumping spot (open area/street etc.) or made arrangement for door to door collection of household garbage, then also it was considered that the arrangement for collection of garbage of the household has been made by panchayat/municipality corporation. Percentage distribution of households living in houses by type of agency made arrangement for collection of garbage of the household in Haryana has been presented in Statement 28 and Fig-15.

**Statement 28: Percentage distribution of households living in houses by type of agency made arrangement for collection of garbage of the household**

| Description of item         | Percentage distribution of households |       |      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
|                             | Rural                                 | Urban | All  |
| Municipal corporation       | 72.2                                  | 86.0  | 78.0 |
| Resident/group of residents | 14.6                                  | 4.1   | 10.2 |
| Others                      | 3.9                                   | 0.1   | 2.3  |
| Not known                   | 0.4                                   | 0.0   | 0.6  |
| No arrangement              | 8.9                                   | 9.0   | 8.9  |
| All                         | 100                                   | 100   | 100  |



3.8.6.4 Statement 28 reveals that 78 % households in Haryana reported that arrangement for collection of garbage was provided by the Government Agency i.e. Municipal Corporation, 10.2 % households reported that they had their own local arrangement via by resident/group of residents and 8.9 % households have no arrangement of garbage collection facility.



## SECTION 9: PURCHASE/CONSTRUCTION OF NEW HOUSE/FLAT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSE AFTER 31.03.2014

3.9.1 Information was collected from the household whether the household has constructed/purchased any new house/flat (which is ready for possession) after 31st March, 2014 for residential purpose; the total number of such constructed/purchased new house/flat by the household for residential purpose in rural or urban areas, whether the new house/flat (which is ready for possession) was purchased/constructed by the surveyed household for the first time, whether it was owned (including leased-out) by the surveyed household as on date or survey etc. It is to be noted that construction/purchase of house/flat by the household for use as an enterprise was not considered here. The constructions mean constructions irrespective of whether lying vacant or occupied. For the purpose of this survey, the construction exclude repair and maintenance (major/minor) of the structure and construction undertaken by the household as an enterprise.

3.9.1.1 For house/flat which was purchased/constructed by the surveyed household after 31.03.2014 for the first time and the surveyed household owned the same, information on 'type of house/flat', 'number of rooms', 'floor area', 'source of maximum amount of finance for purchase/construction of such house/flat' etc was also collected.

3.9.1.2 Information on source of finance for house/flat which was purchased/constructed by the household for the first time and owned as on date of survey was collected in terms of four categories, (i) bank, (ii) private finance (NBFC etc.), (iii) own finance and (iv) any other source.

3.9.1.3 Type of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat of the household was also recorded. If the dwelling unit and the entire structure of the house are physically the same, it is considered as an independent house. The dwelling unit of a household is considered as a flat if it is a part of a structure which is shared with at least one other household and the dwelling unit has housing facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine, which are used exclusively by the household or shared with other households residing in that structure. If the facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine, created for the households of the structure where the dwelling unit of the sample household is located, are shared with households residing in other structures, in such cases also such dwelling units are considered as flat. If the households residing in flat – like structure without having all the facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine, these dwelling units are not classified as flat and are treated as others.

3.9.1.4 It is to be noted that construction/purchase of house/flat by the household for use as an enterprise was not considered here. The construction excludes repair and maintenance (major/minor) of the structure and construction undertaken by the household as an enterprise. 3.9.1.5 Statement 29 gives the percentage of households which have purchased/constructed ny new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 and the percentage of households (among households which purchased/constructed any new house/flat after 31.03.2014) which have purchased/constructed new house/flat for the first time, for each of the social group and religion group in Haryana.

**Statement 29: Percentage of households which have purchased/constructed any new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 and percentage of households purchased/constructed new house/flat for the first time#**

| Categories              | Percentage of households purchased/constructed |       |      |                                    |       |      |
|-------------------------|--|-------|------|------------------------------------|-------|------|
|                         | any new house/flat after 31.03.2014            |       |      | New house/flat for the first time# |       |      |
|                         | Rural  | Urban | All  | Rural                              | Urban | All  |
| <b>Haryana</b>          | 5.3  | 4.7   | 5.1  | 95.8                               | 96.0  | 95.9 |
| <b>Social Group</b>     |  |       |      |                                    |       |      |
| <b>ST</b>               | -  | -     | -    | -                                  | -     | -    |
| <b>SC</b>               | 5.7  | 6.3   | 5.9  | 88.0                               | 96.5  | 90.7 |
| <b>OBC</b>              | 6.3  | 4.2   | 5.3  | 99.3                               | 95.0  | 97.8 |
| <b>Others</b>           | 3.8  | 4.6   | 4.2  | 100.0                              | 97.9  | 98.9 |
| <b>Religion Group</b>   |  |       |      |                                    |       |      |
| <b>Hinduism</b>         | 5.3  | 5.0   | 5.1  | 95.3                               | 95.9  | 95.5 |
| <b>Islam</b>            | 7.7  | 0.0   | 5.3  | 100                                | 0.0   | 100  |
| <b>Christianity</b>     | 0.0  | 26.7  | 26.7 | 0.0                                | 100   | 100  |
| <b>Sikhism</b>          | 1.6  | 2.9   | 2.1  | 100                                | 100   | 100  |
| <b>Other religions*</b> | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0                                | 0.0   | 0.0  |

3.9.1.5 Statement 29 revealed that in Haryana, 5.1% of households had purchased/constructed any new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 and out of that households, 95.9% had purchased/constructed any new house/flat for the first time.

3.9.1.6 The percentage of households which have purchased/constructed new house/flat for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey for each of the social group and religion group in Haryana is presented in Statement 30.

**Statement 30: Percentage of households which have purchased/constructed any new house/flat for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey#**

| Categories              | Percentage of households |       |      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|
|                         | Rural                    | Urban | All  |
| <b>Haryana</b>          | 97.2                     | 98.1  | 97.5 |
| <b>Social Group</b>     |                          |       |      |
| <b>ST</b>               | -                        | -     | -    |
| <b>SC</b>               | 100                      | 100   | 100  |
| <b>OBC</b>              | 94.2                     | 94.9  | 94.4 |
| <b>Others</b>           | 100                      | 100   | 100  |
| <b>Religion Group</b>   |                          |       |      |
| <b>Hinduism</b>         | 100                      | 99.0  | 99.2 |
| <b>Islam</b>            | 74.9                     | 0.0   | 74.9 |
| <b>Christianity</b>     | 0.0                      | 100   | 100  |
| <b>Sikhism</b>          | 100                      | 100   | 100  |
| <b>Other religions*</b> | 0.0                      | 0.0   | 0.0  |

\* : includes Jainism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism and others

3.9.1.7 Statement 30 presents that in Haryana, 97.5% of households had purchased/constructed any new house/flat for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey among households which purchased/constructed any new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014.

**3.9.2 Source of finance:** The source from which the maximum amount was financed for the purchase/construction of new house/flat was recorded such as bank, private finance (NBFC etc.), own finance or any other source.

3.9.2.1 Bank includes commercial banks including foreign commercial banks operating in India, nationalized banks, regional rural bank, cooperative society/bank like district or central cooperative banks or other types of cooperative societies.

3.9.2.2 Private finance includes loans taken from Life Insurance Corporation, other insurance fund, refundable advances/loans taken from PPF accounts in private sector offices, private financial corporation/institutions or from any other private institutional agencies. A Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) is a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956 engaged in the business of loans and advances, acquisition of shares/stocks/bonds/debentures/securities issued by Government or local authority or other marketable securities of a like nature, leasing, hire-purchase, insurance business, chit business but does not include any services and sale/purchase/construction of immovable property.

3.9.2.3 At the time of survey, there were twelve categories of NBFCs registered with the RBI, these are: Asset Finance Companies (NBFC-AFC), Investment Companies (NBFC-IC), Loan Companies (NBFC-LC), Infrastructure Finance Company (IFC), Systemically Important Core Investment Company (CIC-ND-SI), Infrastructure Debt Fund: Non-Banking Financial Company (IDF-NBFC), Micro Finance Institution (NBFC-MFI), Factors (NBFC-Factors), NBFC-Account Aggregator (NBFC-AA), NBFC-Peer to Peer

Lending Platform (NBFCP2P), Mortgage Guarantee Companies (MGC) and NBFC Non-Operative Financial Holding Companies (NOFHC).

3.9.2.4 Own finance includes savings of the different members of the household, non-refundable amount (Final withdrawal or part withdrawal drawn by some of the household members) from provident fund account by the household members, amount received from sale of assets, etc.

3.9.2.5 Any other source includes money (including subsidy received either in cash or kind) received from Central or State Government, loans taken from Life Insurance Corporation, Postal Life Insurance, other insurance fund, refundable advances/loans taken from PPF accounts of public sector offices, public financial corporation/institutions or from any other public institutional agencies. Loans/advances may also be taken from non institutional agencies viz. self-help groups, money lenders, friends and relatives etc.

3.9.2.6 For households that had purchased/constructed any new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014, for the first time and owned the same house/flat as on date of survey, the source from which the maximum amount was financed by the household for purchase/construction of the new house/flat in Haryana is presented in Statement 31 and Fig-16. Here “any other source” refers to money received from central or state governments, loans taken from Life Insurance Corporation, postal life insurance, refundable loans/advances from PPF accounts of public sector offices, loans from money lenders, friends and relatives etc.

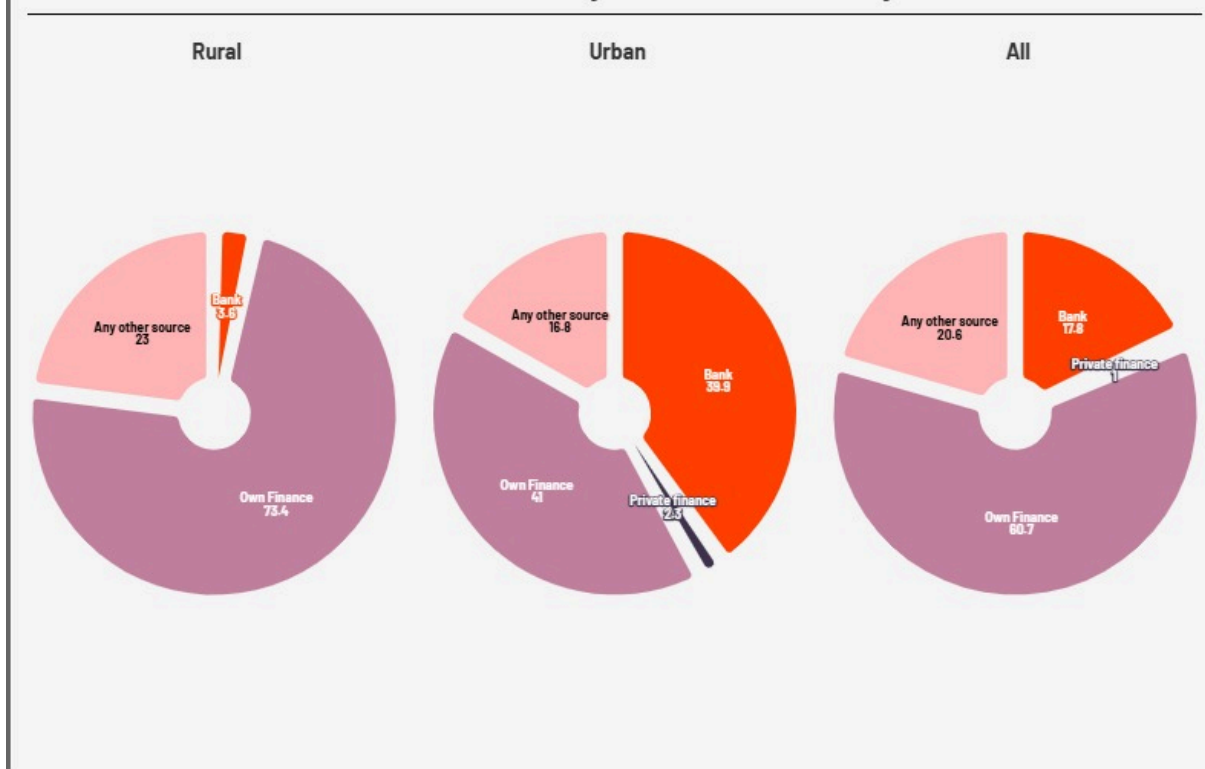
**Statement 31: Percentage distribution of different sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed by the household\* in Haryana**

| Source of finance | Percentage of households |       |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|
|                   | Rural                    | Urban | All  |
| Bank              | 3.6                      | 39.9  | 17.8 |
| Private finance   | 0.1                      | 2.3   | 1.0  |
| Own Finance       | 73.4                     | 41.0  | 60.7 |
| Any other source  | 23.0                     | 16.8  | 20.6 |
| All               | 100                      | 100   | 100  |

\*: households who purchased/constructed new house/flat after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned the same as on date of survey

3.9.2.7 It may be seen from the Statement 31 that the source from which the maximum amount was financed by the household out of the total finance spent for the purchase/construction of new house/flat after 31.03.2014, was own finance (60.7%) followed by any other source (20.6%) in Haryana.

**Fig-16: Percentage distribution of different sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed by the household in Haryana**



**3.9.3 Floor area, number of rooms etc.:** For the survey, a constructed area with walls or partitions on all sides with at least one door way and a roof overhead is considered as a room. A room with a floor area (carpet area) of at least 4 square meters and a height of at least 2 meters from the floor to the highest point in the ceiling which is used for living purpose is considered as a living room. A room which does not satisfy the specification of 4 square meters floor area and 2 meters of height from the floor to the highest point in the ceiling or a room which though satisfies the specification but not used for living purpose is considered as other room. A room which is used for both commercial purpose and residential purpose is considered as ‘other room’. If two or more households use a single room for living purpose, it is considered as ‘other room’.

3.9.3.1 Information regarding the floor area of living rooms, other rooms, covered veranda, uncovered veranda and total floor area of the dwelling unit of the household was recorded. Information on each of these was recorded in square meter and in whole numbers. The information on inside floor area (carpet area), i.e. the inside area of the floor of all ‘living rooms’ and ‘other rooms’ taken together (excluding the area covered by the walls) was recorded. If a room is used both for business and residential purposes and the residential use is not very nominal, the total area of the room was recorded. On the other hand, if only a portion of a room is used for residential purposes, only the area of that portion was included. The same procedure was adopted in case of room being shared with another household. The floor area of the ‘covered veranda’ and that of ‘uncovered veranda’ was recorded. A veranda is considered as ‘covered veranda’ if it is protected from all sides and it is considered as ‘uncovered veranda’ if it is not protected from at least one side.

3.9.3.2 Information regarding the floor area of living rooms, other rooms, covered veranda, uncovered veranda and total floor area of the dwelling unit of the household was recorded. Information for each of these items is recorded in square feet and in whole numbers.

Statement 32 gives the average floor area, average number of living rooms and other rooms of the house/flat which were newly purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned by the surveyed household as on date of survey in Haryana.

**Statement 32: Average floor area, Average number of living rooms and other rooms of the house/flat\* in Haryana**

| Description of item                  | Percentage distribution of households |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                      | Rural                                 | Urban | All   |
| Average floor area (sq. mtr.)        | 91.78                                 | 94.94 | 92.16 |
| Average number of living rooms (0.0) | 2.67                                  | 2.80  | 2.72  |
| Average number of other rooms (0.0)  | 2.25                                  | 3.10  | 2.58  |

\*: newly purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned by the surveyed household as on date of survey

3.9.3.3 Statement 32 shows that the average floor area of the newly purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned by the surveyed household as on date of survey in Haryana comes to 92.2 sq.mtr.. Further, in Haryana, average number of living rooms was 2.7 and average number of other rooms was 2.6 .

3.9.3.4 The percentage distribution of households that purchased/constructed new house/flat after 31.03.2014 for residential purpose for the first time and owned that as on date of survey among households who purchased/constructed new house/flat after 31.03.2014, by different floor area in Haryana is presented in Statement 33.

**Statement 33: Percentage distribution of households\* by different size class of floor area in Haryana**

| Description of item   | Rural | Urban | All  |
|---|-------|-------|------|
| Percentage of households*   | 100   | 100   | 100  |
| Percentage distribution of households* by different size class of floor area (sq. mtr.) |       |       |      |
| ≤ 30  | 3.3   | 2.2   | 2.9  |
| 30-60   | 14.0  | 15.9  | 14.8 |
| 60-160  | 79.9  | 76.1  | 78.4 |
| 160-200   | 2.4   | 2.2   | 2.4  |
| > 200   | 0.4   | 3.6   | 1.6  |
| All   | 100   | 100   | 100  |

\*: households that purchased/constructed new house/flat after 31.03.2014 for residential purpose for the first time and owned that as on date of survey among households who purchased/constructed new house/flat after 31.03.2014

3.9.3.5 It has been reflected from the Statement 37 that out of the households who purchased/constructed new house/flat after 31.03.2014, 78.4% households in Haryana had purchased/constructed new house/flat covering the size between 60 -160 sq. mtr. after 31.03.2014 for residential purpose for the first time and owned that as on date of survey.

## SECTION 10: MIGRATION

3.10.1 Migrants are those whose last usual place of residence is different from the present place of enumeration. The last usual place of residence was referred to be the village/town/country where the household member stayed continuously for 6 months or more before coming to the present village/town at the place of enumeration.

3.10.2 Information was collected from each of the sample household members whether the place of enumeration differs from the last usual place of residence. However, detailed



information on migration particulars were collected at person level. For the purpose of this survey, a person was considered to have migrated if his/her present place of enumeration was different from the last usual place of residence. The last usual place of residence was referred to the village/town/country where the household member stayed continuously for 6 months or more before coming to the present village/town (i.e. the place of enumeration). Information collected from the migrated individuals include (i) particulars of last usual place of residence, (ii) reason for leaving the last usual place of residence, (iii) change in income due to migration if the household member was an earning member of the household at the time of migration, (iv) document(s) which has/have been transferred in present place of enumeration, (v) willingness to move out from the current place of residence & (vi) main reason for willing to move out from current place of residence etc. Information on whether the migrant household member faced any problem at his/her present place of residence (i.e. where he/she stayed or intends to stay for 6 months or more) due to the change in the usual place of residence was also collected.

3.10.3 Statement 34 presents the percentage of persons whose current place of residence is different from the last usual place of residence for each of the social and religion groups in Haryana. This information was intended to capture the migration of the household members. This was decided based on the concept of change in the usual place of residence (upr). The usual place of residence here was defined as a place (village or town) where the person has stayed continuously for a period of six months or more. The place of enumeration refers to the place (village or town) where the person is being enumerated or surveyed, i.e., the present place of residence of the person.

**Statement 34: Percentage of persons whose current place of residence is different from the last usual place of residence in Haryana**

| Categories              | Percentage of persons |       |      |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
|                         | Rural                 | Urban | All  |
| <b>Haryana</b>          | 25.2                  | 35.5  | 28.4 |
| <b>Social Group</b>     |                       |       |      |
| <b>ST</b>               | -                     | -     | -    |
| <b>SC</b>               | 20.8                  | 54.6  | 22.4 |
| <b>OBC</b>              | 27.8                  | 38.1  | 29.7 |
| <b>Others</b>           | 25.8                  | 36.5  | 31.3 |
| <b>Religion Group</b>   |                       |       |      |
| <b>Hinduism</b>         | 24.7                  | 34.1  | 28.5 |
| <b>Islam</b>            | 28.3                  | 25.3  | 27.6 |
| <b>Christianity</b>     | 0.0                   | 71.9  | 71.9 |
| <b>Sikhism</b>          | 33.0                  | 19.8  | 27.7 |
| <b>Other religions*</b> | 50.0                  | 0.0   | 26.2 |

\* : includes Jainism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism and others

3.10.4 Statement 34 shows that in Haryana, 28.4% persons were falls under the category whose current place of residence is different from the last usual place of residence.

**3.10.5 Location of last usual place of residence:** In this survey, location refers to the type of last usual place of residence of the person. The information on the location of the last usual place of residence was collected using seven categories viz. (i) rural area of same district, (ii) urban area of same district, (iii) rural area of same state but another district, (iv) urban area of same state but another district, (v) rural area of another state, (vi) urban area of another state and (vii) another country. The percentage distribution of persons who have migrated; by location of their last usual place of residence in Haryana and at All-India level is presented in Statement 35.

**Statement 35: Percentage distribution of persons by the location of their last usual place of residence for different present place of residence in Haryana**

| Location of the present place of residence | Location of last usual place of residence |                  |                     |                     |                 |     |
|--|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|
|  | Same State-Rural                          | Same State-Urban | Another State-Rural | Another State-Urban | Another Country | All |
| Rural                                      | 66.1                                      | 15.7             | 12.3                | 4.5                 | 1.4             | 100 |
| Urban                                      | 39.7                                      | 32.9             | 20.4                | 7.0                 | 0.0             | 100 |
| All  | 54.1                                      | 23.5             | 16.0                | 5.6                 | 0.7             | 100 |

3.10.5.1 It has been clearly seen from the Statement 35 that 16% persons had migrated in Haryana from the rural area of another state. However, only 0.7% persons in Haryana.

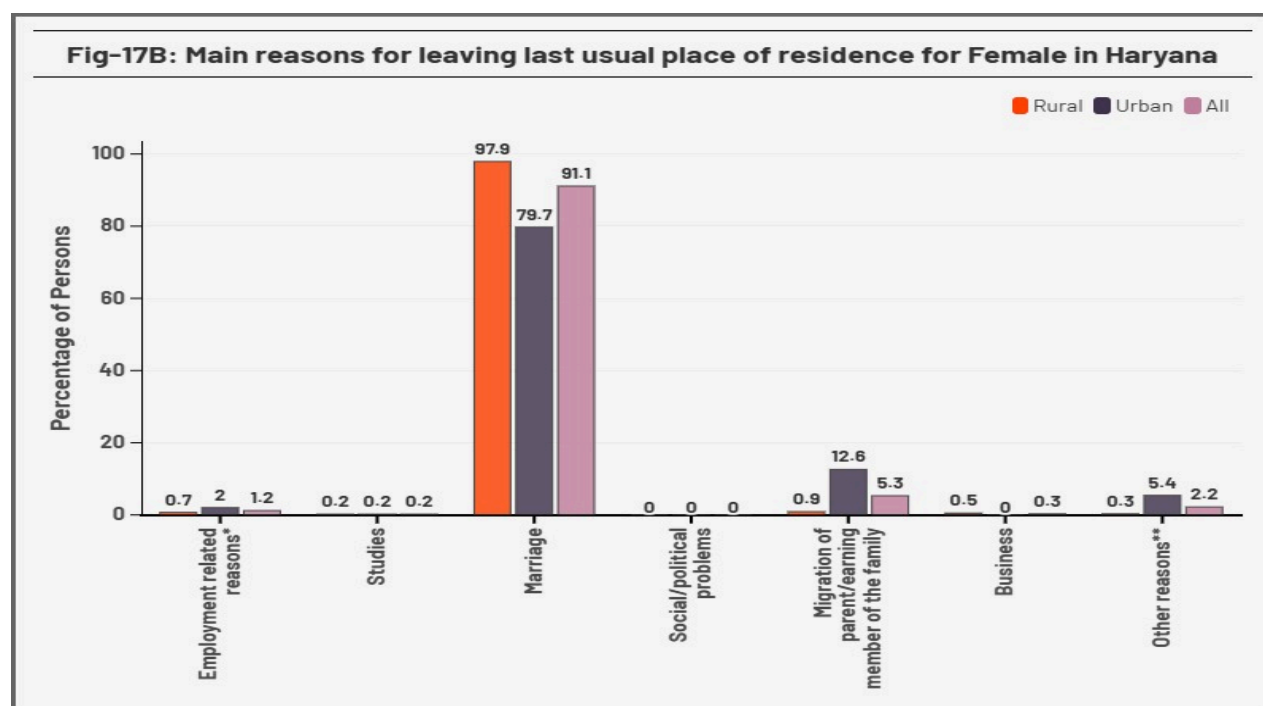
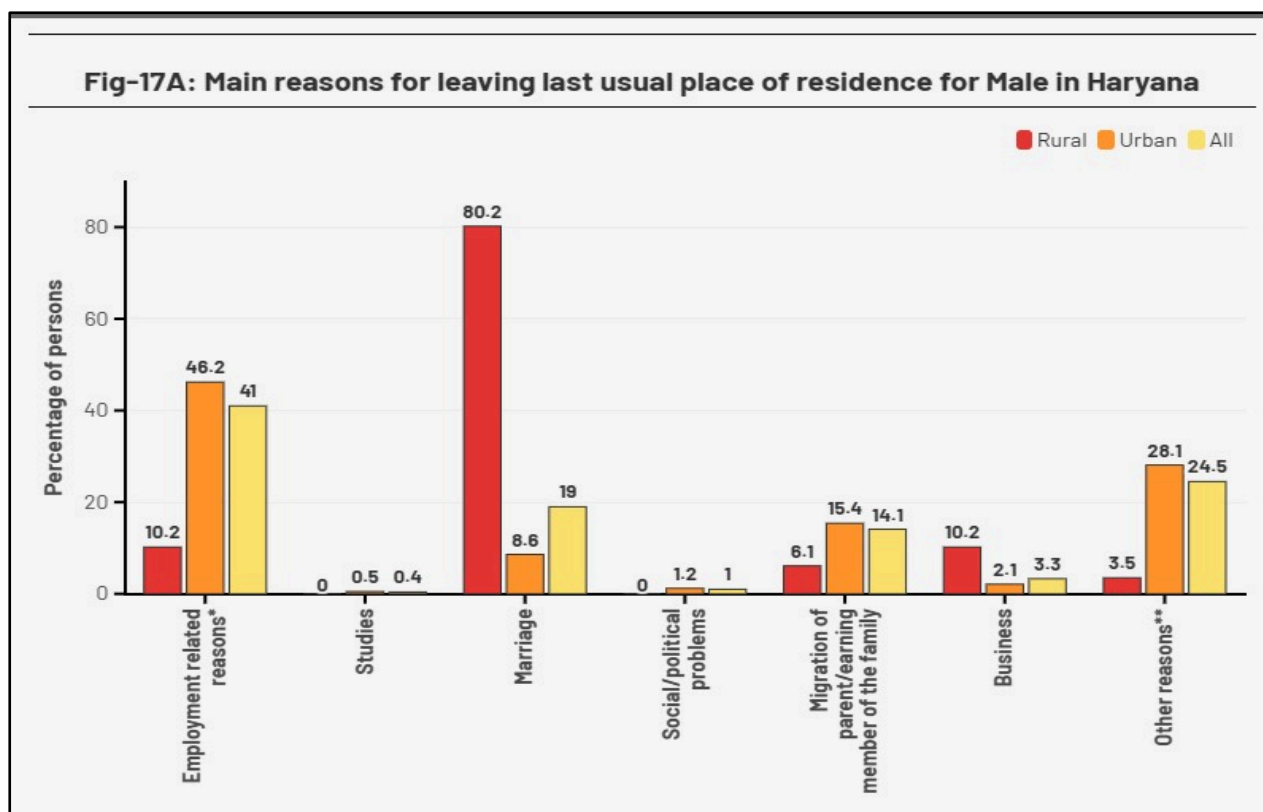
**3.10.6 Reason for migration:** The main reason for which the household member left his/her last usual place of residence was collected using the categories like, (i) in search of employment, (ii) in search of better employment, (iii) business, (iv) to take up employment/better employment, (v) transfer of service/contract, (vi) proximity to place of work, (vii) studies, (viii) marriage, (ix) displacement by development project, (xi) scarcity of water, (xii) acquisition of own house/flat, (xiii) housing problems/insufficient land holding, (xiv) health care, (xv) post retirement, (xvi) natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami etc.), (xvii) migration of parent/earning member of the family and (xviii) others. Statement 36, Fig-17A and 17B gives the percentage distribution of persons by main reason for leaving the last usual place of residence in Haryana.

**Statement 36: Percentage distribution of persons by main reason for leaving last usual place of residence in Haryana**

| Gender | Main reason for leaving last usual place of residence | Rural | Urban | All  |
|--------|---|-------|-------|------|
| Male   | Employment related reasons*                           | 10.2  | 46.2  | 41.0 |
|        | Studies   | 0.0   | 0.5   | 0.4  |
|        | Marriage  | 80.2  | 8.6   | 19.0 |
|        | Social/political problems                             | 0.0   | 1.2   | 1.0  |
|        | Migration of parent/earning member of the family      | 6.1   | 15.4  | 14.1 |
|        | Business  | 10.2  | 2.1   | 3.3  |
|        | Other reasons**                                       | 3.5   | 28.1  | 24.5 |
| Female | Employment related reasons*                           | 0.7   | 2.0   | 1.2  |
|        | Studies   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2  |
|        | Marriage  | 97.9  | 79.7  | 91.1 |
|        | Social/political problems                             | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Migration of parent/earning member of the family      | 0.9   | 12.6  | 5.3  |
|        | Business  | 0.5   | 0.0   | 0.3  |
|        | Other reasons**                                       | 0.3   | 5.4   | 2.2  |

\* employment related reasons include: in search of employment, in search of better employment, business, to take up employment/better employment, transfer of service/contract, proximity to place of work. \*\* others include: displacement by development project, scarcity of water, acquisition of own house/flat, housing problems/insufficient land holding, healthcare, post retirement, natural disaster, others





3.10.6.1 Statement 36 shows that out of the total migrated male, 41.0% male have migrated from their last usual place of residence for the sake of employment related reasons. However, out of the total migrated female, 91.1% have left their last usual place of residence due to their marriage and 5.3% female had migrated due to the migration of parent/earning member of the family.

**3.10.7 Labour force status of the persons migrated:** The percentage distribution of persons by labour force status for each of the main reasons for leaving the last usual place of residence in Haryana is presented in Statement 37.

**Statement 37: Percentage distribution of persons by labour force status at the present place of residence for each main reason for leaving last usual place of residence in Haryana**

| Main reason for leaving last usual place of residence | Employed | Unemployed | Out of labour force | All (incl. n.r.) |
|---|----------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Employment related reason                             |          |            |                     |                  |
| In search of employment                               | 77.6     | 0.6        | 21.8                | 100              |
| In search of better employment                        | 92.2     | 6.0        | 1.8                 | 100              |
| Business  | 71.3     | 0.0        | 28.7                | 100              |
| To take up employment/ better employment              | 90.8     | 0.0        | 9.2                 | 100              |
| Transfer of service/contract                          | 80.0     | 0.0        | 20.0                | 100              |
| Proximity to place of work                            | 13.7     | 0.0        | 86.3                | 100              |
| Studies   | 0.0      | 0.0        | 100                 | 100              |
| Forced migration                                      |          |            |                     |                  |
| Natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.)      | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0              |
| Social/ political problems                            | 97.6     | 0.0        | 2.4                 | 100              |
| Displacement by development project                   | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0              |
| Marriage  | 4.2      | 0.1        | 95.7                | 100              |
| Others  |          |            |                     |                  |
| Scarcity of water                                     | 60.5     | 9.9        | 29.6                | 100              |
| Acquisition of own house/flat                         | 32.5     | 5.0        | 62.5                | 100              |
| Housing problem/ insufficient land holding            | 46.1     | 2.2        | 51.7                | 100              |
| Health care   | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0              |
| Post retirement                                       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0              |
| Migration of parent/ earning of the family            | 10.7     | 0.9        | 88.3                | 100              |
| Other reasons   | 67.1     | 0.0        | 32.9                | 100              |
| All reasons   | 13.8     | 0.5        | 85.7                | 100              |

3.10.7.1 It has been revealed from the Statement 37 that in Haryana, 13.8% employed and 85.7% persons out of labour force had migrated from their last usual place of residence for the reason one or another.

**3.10.8 Change in income:** The percentage distribution of persons by reported change in income due to leaving the last usual place of residence in Haryana is presented in Statement 38. This information was collected only from those household members who reported that he/she was an earner before leaving his/her last usual place of residence.

**Statement 38: Percentage distribution of persons \* by reported change in income due to leaving the last usual place of residence in Haryana**

| Description of items  | Rural | Urban | All  |
|---|-------|-------|------|
| Percentage of persons reported as earner in last usual place of residence           | 0.4   | 21.2  | 9.9  |
| Percentage of persons* reported change in income from last usual place of residence |       |       |      |
| Increased from last usual place of residence  | 77.2  | 56.6  | 57.1 |
| Decreased from last usual place of residence  | 0.0   | 2.4   | 2.3  |
| Same as last usual place of residence   | 22.8  | 41.0  | 40.5 |
| All   | 100   | 100   | 100  |

\*: who was an earner in the last usual place of residence

3.10.8.1 Statement 38 revealed that in Haryana, 9.9% persons were earner in their last usual place of residence and out of that, 57.1% persons in Haryana have increased their income from the last usual place of residence. While, the income of 40.5% persons in Haryana have remained the same from the last usual place of residence. Further, only 2.3% persons in Haryana has reported decrease in their income from last usual place of residence.

**3.10.9 Documents transferred from the last usual place of residence to present place of residence:** For the persons who have migrated, the percentage distribution of persons who have transferred any document(s) from last usual place of residence to the present place of residence, by the type of document(s) transferred in Haryana is given in Statement 39.

**Statement 39: Percentage distribution of migrated persons who have transferred any document(s) from last usual place of residence, by type of document(s) transferred in Haryana**

| Type of documents transferred     | Rural | Urban | All  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| (a) Ration Card                   | 42.8  | 18.3  | 33.7 |
| b) Voter ID Card                  | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0  |
| (c ) Passport                     | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.3  |
| (d) Aadhar Card                   | 0.6   | 5.9   | 2.6  |
| (e) Any combination of (a) to (d) | 55.2  | 74.5  | 62.4 |
| (f) Other#                        | 0.0   | 0.2   | 0.1  |
| All                               | 100   | 100   | 100  |

\*: negligible figure rounded off to 0.0 due to one place of decimal

#: Other includes driving license, electricity bill, telephone bill, gas connection, bank/post office pass book, etc.

3.10.9.1 It can be seen from the Statement 39 that in Haryana, 33.7% persons have transferred their Ration Card; 1.0% persons have transferred their Voter ID Card; 0.3% persons have transferred their Passport; 2.6% persons have transferred their Aadhar Card from their last usual place of residence Further, in Haryana 62.4% persons have transferred their documents from their last usual place of residence in combination.

**3.10.10 Reason to move out from the present place of residence:** For migrated persons, information was collected on whether they were willing to move out from the present place of residence as on the date of survey. Statement 40 presents the percentage of persons willing to move out from present place of residence and percentage distribution of persons by the main reasons for willing to move out from present place of residence, as on date of survey in Haryana.

**Statement 40: Percentage of persons willing to move out from present place of residence and percentage distribution of persons by the main reasons for willing to move out from present place of residence, as on date of survey in Haryana**

| Gender | Description of item   | Rural | Urban | All  |
|--------|---|-------|-------|------|
| Male   | <b>Percentage of persons willing to move out from present place of residence</b>                      | 1.7   | 2.3   | 2.2  |
|        | <b>Percentage distribution by main reason for willing to move out from present place of residence</b> |       |       |      |
|        | Employment related reasons*   | 100.0 | 16.4  | 25.8 |
|        | Studies   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Marriage  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Social/political problems   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Migration of parent/earning member of the family  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Other reasons**   | 0.0   | 83.6  | 74.2 |
|        | All (including n.r.)  | 100   | 100   | 100  |
| Female | <b>Percentage of persons willing to move out from present place of residence</b>                      | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6  |
|        | <b>Percentage distribution by main reason for willing to move out from present place of residence</b> |       |       |      |
|        | Employment related reasons*   | 100.0 | 9.3   | 65.6 |
|        | Studies   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Marriage  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Social/political problems   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Migration of parent/earning member of the family  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  |
|        | Other reasons**   | 0.0   | 90.7  | 34.4 |
|        | All (including n.r.)  | 100   | 100   | 100  |

\*employment related reasons include: in search of employment, in search of better employment, business, to take up employment/better employment, transfer of service/contract, proximity to place of work \*\*others include: displacement by development project, scarcity of water, acquisition of own house/flat, housing problems/insufficient land holding, healthcare, post retirement, natural disaster, others-19

3.10.10.1 Statement 40 revealed that 2.2% male were willing to move out from present place of residence and out of that, 25.8% male were willing to move because of the employment related reasons. However, only 0.6% female were interested in moving from present place of residence and out of that, 34.4% females were willing to move because of the reason of “other reasons”.

3.10.10.2 The percentage distribution of migrated persons, who were willing to move out from present place of residence as on date of survey, by the type of place they are willing to move out is presented in Statement 41 for Haryana.

**Statement 41: Percentage of persons willing to move out from usual place of residence as on date of survey by the type of place in Haryana**

| Description of item   | Rural | Urban | All  |
|---|-------|-------|------|
| Percentage of persons willing to move out from present place of residence | 0.6   | 1.1   | 0.8  |
| <b>Type of place willing to move out</b>                                  |       |       |      |
| Last usual place of residence   | 80.4  | 10.5  | 38.5 |
| Any place other than last usual place of residence                        | 19.6  | 89.5  | 61.5 |
| All (including n.r.)  | 100   | 100   | 100  |

3.10.10.3 It has been revealed from the Statement 41 that in Haryana, 0.8% persons were willing to move out from their usual place of residence as on the date of survey and out of that willing persons, 38.5% persons in Haryana were willing to move to their last usual place of residence.

\*\*\*\*\*

# ***APPENDIX- A***

|  |
|--|
| <b>Detailed Tables 'Multiple Indicator Survey'</b> |
|--|

## List of Detailed Tables

| Table No. | Title   | Page No.     |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| Table 1   | Number of first stage units (FSUs) allotted and surveyed.   | A-1          |
| Table 2   | Social Group wise sample number of persons.   | A-1          |
| Table 3   | Religion wise sample number of persons.   | A-1          |
| Table 4   | Social group wise estimated number of persons (00).   | A-1          |
| Table 5   | Religion wise estimated number of persons (00).   | A-1          |
| Table 6   | Social group wise estimated number of households (00), sample households and average household size (0.0)   | A-2          |
| Table 7   | Religion wise estimated number of households (00), sample households and average household size (0.0)   | A-2          |
| Table 8   | Percentage of persons reported to have access to piped water into dwelling or yard/plot and reported to have access to improved source of drinking water                    | A-3          |
| Table 9   | Percentage distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water   | A-4 to A-6   |
| Table 10  | Percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water   | A-7 to A-9   |
| Table 11  | Percentage of persons reported access to drinking water, exclusive access to drinking water, access to improved source of drinking water and sufficiency of drinking water. | A-10 to A-12 |
| Table 12  | Percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members  | A-13 to A-15 |
| Table 13  | Percentage of households reported access to improved latrine and exclusive access to improved latrine, among persons reported to have access to latrine                     | A-16         |
| Table 14  | Percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises   | A-17 to A-19 |

| <b>Table No.</b> | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Page No.</b> |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| Table 15         | Percentage of persons reported access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities with water, soap/detergent within the household premises and percentage of persons reported exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities with water, soap/detergent within the household premises | A-20            |
| Table 16         | Percentage distribution of households living in houses by primary source of energy used for cooking   | A-21 to A-23    |
| Table 17         | Percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for cooking, lighting, heating  | A-24 to A-26    |
| Table 18         | Percentage of persons of age 3-35 years in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months   | A-27            |
| Table 19         | Percentage of persons not in education, employment or training (NEET)   | A-28            |
| Table 20         | Percentage of persons of age 15-24 years who reported ability to perform different ICT skills   | A-29 to A-30    |
| Table 20.21      | Percentage of persons of age 15 years and above who reported ability to perform different ICT skills  | A-31            |
| Table 21         | Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey  | A-32            |
| Table 22         | Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone exclusively with active sim card at least once during last three months   | A-33            |
| Table 23         | Percentage distribution of persons with an account individually/jointly at any of bank/other financial institution/ mobile money service provider   | A-34            |
| Table 24         | Number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-institutional agency as on date of survey  | A-35 to A-37    |
| Table 25         | Percentage distribution of persons of age less than 5 years, who have registered ever with civil authority* for birth certificate   | A-38            |
| Table 26         | Percentage of households which have purchased/ constructed new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014, purchased for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey   | A-39 to A-41    |



| <b>Table No.</b> | <b>Title</b>  | <b>Page No.</b> |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| Table 27         | Percentage distribution of different sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed by the household for new house/flat*   | A-42 to A-44    |
| Table 28         | Average number of rooms and average floor area of the new house/flat*   | A-45 to A-47    |
| Table 29         | Percentage distribution of households which have purchased/constructed new house/flat* by floor area (in sq. meter)   | A-48 to A-50    |
| Table 30         | Percentage of persons* whose current place of residence is different from the last usual place of residence   | A-51            |
| Table 31         | Percentage distribution of persons* by location of their last usual place of residence  | A-52 to A-54    |
| Table 32         | Percentage distribution of persons* by main reason <sup>#</sup> for leaving last usual place of residence   | A-55            |
| Table 33         | Percentage distribution of persons* by labour force status at the present place of residence for each main reason of leaving last usual place of residence.                                   | A-56 to A-58    |
| Table 34         | Percentage distribution of persons* reporting as earner in the last usual place of residence change in income due to migration  | A-59 to A-61    |
| Table 35         | Percentage distribution of persons* who have transferred any document(s) from last usual place of residence, by type of document(s) transferred.  | A-62 to A-64    |
| Table 36         | Percentage of persons* willing to move out from the present place of residence and percentage distribution of such persons by main reason <sup>#</sup> for leaving present place of residence | A-65            |
| Table 37         | Percentage distribution of persons* willing to move out from the present place of residence by type of place willing to move out to.  | A-66 to A-68    |

Table 1 Number of first stage units (FSUs) allotted and surveyed.

| State   | rural          |          | urban          |          | rural+urban    |          |
|---------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|
|         | number of FSUs |          | number of FSUs |          | number of FSUs |          |
|         | allotted       | surveyed | allotted       | surveyed | allotted       | surveyed |
| Haryana | 156            | 154      | 124            | 122      | 280            | 276      |

Table 2 Social Group wise sample number of persons.

| Social Group | rural |        |        | urban |        |        | rural+urban |        |        |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
|              | male  | female | person | male  | female | person | male        | female | person |
| ST           | -     | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -           | -      | -      |
| SC           | 788   | 660    | 1448   | 497   | 416    | 913    | 1285        | 1076   | 2361   |
| OBC          | 1217  | 1040   | 2257   | 1244  | 1033   | 2277   | 2461        | 2073   | 4534   |
| Others       | 962   | 781    | 1743   | 924   | 809    | 1733   | 1886        | 1590   | 3676   |
| All          | 2967  | 2481   | 5448   | 2665  | 2258   | 4923   | 5632        | 4739   | 10571  |

Table 3 Religion wise sample number of persons.

| Religion     | rural |        |        | urban |        |        | rural+urban |        |        |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
|              | male  | female | person | male  | female | person | male        | female | person |
| Hinduism     | 2829  | 2189   | 5018   | 2494  | 2123   | 4617   | 5323        | 4312   | 9635   |
| Islam        | 284   | 249    | 533    | 122   | 97     | 219    | 406         | 346    | 752    |
| Christianity | -     | -      | -      | 5     | 4      | 9      | 5           | 4      | 9      |
| Sikhism      | 53    | 42     | 95     | 38    | 32     | 70     | 91          | 74     | 165    |
| Others       | 1     | 1      | 2      | 6     | 2      | 8      | 7           | 3      | 10     |
| All          | 3167  | 2481   | 5648   | 2665  | 2258   | 4923   | 5832        | 4739   | 10571  |

Table 4 Social group wise estimated number of persons (00).

| Social Group | rural |        |        | urban |        |        | rural+urban |        |        |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
|              | male  | female | person | male  | female | person | male        | female | person |
| ST           | -     | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -           | -      | -      |
| SC           | 10807 | 9479   | 20286  | 4227  | 3432   | 7658   | 15033       | 12910  | 27944  |
| OBC          | 14143 | 12280  | 26423  | 10112 | 8274   | 18387  | 24259       | 20555  | 44810  |
| Others       | 11319 | 8735   | 20054  | 8562  | 7337   | 15899  | 19881       | 16072  | 35953  |
| All          | 36269 | 30494  | 66763  | 22900 | 19044  | 41944  | 59169       | 49537  | 108707 |

Table 5 Religion wise estimated number of persons (00).

| Religion     | rural |        |        | urban |        |        | rural+urban |        |        |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
|              | male  | female | person | male  | female | person | male        | female | person |
| Hinduism     | 32615 | 27440  | 62256  | 21390 | 18012  | 39402  | 54006       | 45453  | 99459  |
| Islam        | 2875  | 2498   | 5373   | 978   | 616    | 1594   | 3853        | 3114   | 6967   |
| Christianity | -     | -      | -      | 19    | 13     | 31     | 19          | 13     | 31     |
| Sikhism      | 754   | 530    | 1284   | 476   | 396    | 871    | 1229        | 926    | 2155   |
| Others       | 25    | 25     | 50     | 38    | 8      | 45     | 63          | 32     | 95     |
| All          | 36269 | 30494  | 66763  | 22900 | 19044  | 41944  | 59169       | 49537  | 108707 |

Table 6 Social group wise estimated number of households (00), sample households and average household size (0.0)

| Social group | rural             |        |                             | urban             |        |                             | rural+urban       |        |                             |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
|              | no. of households |        | average household size(0.0) | no. of households |        | average household size(0.0) | no. of households |        | average household size(0.0) |
|              | estd.(00)         | sample |                             | estd.(00)         | sample |                             | estd.(00)         | sample |                             |
| ST           | -                 | -      | -                           | -                 | -      | -                           | -                 | -      | -                           |
| SC           | 4082              | 309    | 5.0                         | 1771              | 213    | 4.3                         | 5852              | 522    | 4.8                         |
| OBC          | 5247              | 465    | 5.0                         | 4296              | 505    | 4.3                         | 9493              | 970    | 4.7                         |
| Others       | 4130              | 380    | 4.9                         | 3663              | 394    | 4.3                         | 7793              | 774    | 4.6                         |
| All          | 13459             | 1154   | 5.0                         | 9680              | 1112   | 4.3                         | 23139             | 2266   | 4.7                         |

Table 7 Religion wise estimated number of households (00), sample households and average household size (0.0)

| Religion     | rural             |        |                             | urban             |        |                             | rural+urban       |        |                             |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
|              | no. of households |        | average household size(0.0) | no. of households |        | average household size(0.0) | no. of households |        | average household size(0.0) |
|              | estd.(00)         | sample |                             | estd.(00)         | sample |                             | estd.(00)         | sample |                             |
| Hinduism     | 12135             | 1031   | 5.0                         | 9018              | 1043   | 4.4                         | 21153             | 2074   | 4.7                         |
| Islam        | 992               | 98     | 5.4                         | 442               | 49     | 3.6                         | 1434              | 147    | 4.9                         |
| Christianity | -                 | -      | -                           | 8                 | 2      | 3.8                         | 8                 | 2      | 3.8                         |
| Sikhism      | 307               | 24     | 4.2                         | 185               | 15     | 4.7                         | 492               | 39     | 4.4                         |
| Others       | 25                | 1      | 2.0                         | 26                | 3      | 1.7                         | 51                | 4      | 1.9                         |
| All          | 13459             | 1154   | 5.0                         | 9680              | 1112   | 4.3                         | 23139             | 2266   | 4.7                         |

**Table 8: Percentage of persons reported to have access to piped water into dwelling or yard/plot and reported to have access to improved source of drinking water**

| State/Categories | percentage of persons having access to |       |       |                                   |       |       |
|------------------|--|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                  | piped water into dwelling or yard/plot |       |       | improved source of drinking water |       |       |
|                  | Rural                                  | Urban | All   | Rural                             | Urban | All   |
| (1)              | (2)                                    | (3)   | (4)   | (5)                               | (6)   | (7)   |
| Haryana          | 97.7                                   | 93.3  | 96.0  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Social Group     |  |       |       |                                   |       |       |
| ST               | -                                      | -     | -     | -                                 | -     | -     |
| SC               | 97.3                                   | 96.1  | 97.0  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| OBC              | 99.4                                   | 97.2  | 98.5  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Others           | 95.8                                   | 87.8  | 92.2  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Religion Group   |  |       |       |                                   |       |       |
| Hinduism         | 97.4                                   | 93.4  | 95.9  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Islam            | 100.0                                  | 87.4  | 97.1  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Christianity     | 0.0                                    | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism          | 99.8                                   | 100.0 | 99.9  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Others           | 100.0                                  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Classes    |  |       |       |                                   |       |       |
| 0-20             | 99.0                                   | 92.1  | 96.3  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 20-40            | 94.8                                   | 94.3  | 94.6  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 40-60            | 99.5                                   | 92.3  | 96.7  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 60-80            | 98.8                                   | 95.1  | 97.3  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 80-100           | 96.5                                   | 92.9  | 95.1  | 100.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 |

**Table 9: Percentage distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water**

Sector: Rural

| Categories            | percentage distribution of households |  |                    |               |                      |     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|
|                       | exclusive use of the household        | common use of households in the building | neighbour's source | community use | other type of access | all |
| (1)                   | (2)                                   | (3)                                      | (4)                | (5)           | (6)                  | (7) |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| ST                    | -                                     | -  | -                  | -             | -                    | -   |
| SC                    | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| OBC                   | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Others                | 97.7                                  | 2.3                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 99.3                                  | 0.7                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| Hinduism              | 99.2                                  | 0.8                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Islam                 | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Christianity          | 0.0                                   | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Sikhism               | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Others                | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 99.3                                  | 0.7                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| 0-20                  | 98.7                                  | 1.3                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 20-40                 | 99.5                                  | 0.5                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 40-60                 | 99.8                                  | 0.2                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 60-80                 | 99.5                                  | 0.5                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 80-100                | 98.9                                  | 1.1                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 99.3                                  | 0.7                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |

**Table 9: Percentage distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water**

Sector: Urban

| Categories            | percentage distribution of households |  |                    |               |                      |     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|
|                       | exclusive use of the household        | common use of households in the building | neighbour's source | community use | other type of access | all |
| (1)                   | (2)                                   | (3)                                      | (4)                | (5)           | (6)                  | (7) |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| ST                    | -                                     | -  | -                  | -             | -                    | -   |
| SC                    | 89.1                                  | 10.9                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| OBC                   | 81.5                                  | 18.5                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Others                | 76.1                                  | 23.9                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 80.9                                  | 19.1                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| Hinduism              | 81.5                                  | 18.5                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Islam                 | 59.9                                  | 40.1                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Christianity          | 0.0                                   | 100.0                                    | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Sikhism               | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Others                | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 80.9                                  | 19.1                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| 0-20                  | 84.6                                  | 15.4                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 20-40                 | 82.8                                  | 17.2                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 40-60                 | 77.6                                  | 22.4                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 60-80                 | 74.1                                  | 25.9                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 80-100                | 85.5                                  | 14.5                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 80.9                                  | 19.1                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |

**Table 9: Percentage distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water**

Sector: All

| Categories            | percentage distribution of households |  |                    |               |                      |     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|
|                       | exclusive use of the household        | common use of households in the building | neighbour's source | community use | other type of access | all |
| (1)                   | (2)                                   | (3)                                      | (4)                | (5)           | (6)                  | (7) |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| ST                    | -                                     | -  | -                  | -             | -                    | -   |
| SC                    | 96.7                                  | 3.3                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| OBC                   | 91.7                                  | 8.3                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Others                | 87.6                                  | 12.4                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 91.6                                  | 8.4                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| Hinduism              | 91.7                                  | 8.3                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Islam                 | 87.7                                  | 12.3                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Christianity          | 0.0                                   | 100.0                                    | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Sikhism               | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| Others                | 100.0                                 | 0.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 91.6                                  | 8.4                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |                                       |  |                    |               |                      |     |
| 0-20                  | 92.7                                  | 7.3                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 20-40                 | 93.0                                  | 7.0                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 40-60                 | 90.2                                  | 9.8                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 60-80                 | 88.6                                  | 11.4                                     | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| 80-100                | 93.4                                  | 6.6                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |
| All                   | 91.6                                  | 8.4                                      | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100 |

**Table 10: Percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water**

Sector : Rural

| principal source of drinking water | percentage of households having principal source of drinking water |                                      |                  |       |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
|                                    | within dwelling  | outside dwelling but within premises | outside premises | all   |
| (1)                                | (2)  | (3)                                  | (4)              | (5)   |
| bottled water                      | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| pipd water into dwelling           | 100.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| pipd water to yard/plot            | 0.0  | 100.0                                | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| pipd water from neighbor           | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 100.0            | 100.0 |
| public tap/stand pipe              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| tube well                          | 33.5   | 66.5                                 | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| hand pump                          | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| protected well                     | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| unprotected well                   | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| public tanker- truck               | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| private tanker -truck              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| protected spring                   | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| unprotected spring                 | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| rain water collection              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| tank/pond                          | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| other surface water                | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| others                             | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| all                                | 92.9   | 7.0                                  | 0.1              | 100.0 |



**Table 10: Percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water**

Sector : urban

| principal source of drinking water | percentage of households having principal source of drinking water |                                      |                  |       |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
|                                    | within dwelling  | outside dwelling but within premises | outside premises | all   |
| (1)                                | (2)  | (3)                                  | (4)              | (5)   |
| bottled water                      | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| pipd water into dwelling           | 100.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| pipd water to yard/plot            | 0.0  | 100.0                                | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| pipd water from neighbor           | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 100.0            | 100.0 |
| public tap/stand pipe              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| tube well                          | 100.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| hand pump                          | 10.9   | 89.1                                 | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| protected well                     | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| unprotected well                   | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| public tanker- truck               | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| private tanker -truck              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| protected spring                   | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| unprotected spring                 | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| rain water collection              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| tank/pond                          | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| other surface water                | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| others                             | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| all                                | 79.6   | 19.7                                 | 0.7              | 100.0 |

**Table 10: Percentage distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water**

Sector : all

| principal source of drinking water | percentage of households having principal source of drinking water |                                      |                  |       |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
|                                    | within dwelling  | outside dwelling but within premises | outside premises | all   |
| (1)                                | (2)  | (3)                                  | (4)              | (5)   |
| bottled water                      | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| pipd water into dwelling           | 100.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| pipd water to yard/plot            | 0.0  | 100.0                                | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| pipd water from neighbor           | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 100.0            | 100.0 |
| public tap/stand pipe              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| tube well                          | 45.8   | 54.2                                 | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| hand pump                          | 10.9   | 89.1                                 | 0.0              | 100.0 |
| protected well                     | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| unprotected well                   | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| public tanker- truck               | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| private tanker -truck              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| protected spring                   | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| unprotected spring                 | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| rain water collection              | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| tank/pond                          | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| other surface water                | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| others                             | 0.0  | 0.0                                  | 0.0              | 0.0   |
| all                                | 87.4   | 12.3                                 | 0.3              | 100.0 |

**Table 11: Percentage of persons reported access to drinking water, exclusive access to drinking water, access to improved source of drinking water and sufficiency of drinking water.**

Sector : Rural

| percentage of persons having |   |   |  |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Categories                   | improved source of drinking water located in the household premises | exclusive access to improved source of drinking water located in the household premises | pipd water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year | improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year | exclusive access to improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year |
| (1)                          | (2)   | (3)   | (4)  | (5)   | (6)   |
| Social Group                 |   |   |  |   |   |
| ST                           | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| SC                           | 99.9  | 99.9  | 88.8   | 91.4  | 91.4  |
| OBC                          | 100.0   | 100.0   | 98.3   | 98.9  | 98.8  |
| Others                       | 100.0   | 97.0  | 88.2   | 92.4  | 89.5  |
| All                          | 100.0   | 99.1  | 92.3   | 94.6  | 93.7  |
| Religion Group               |   |   |  |   |   |
| Hinduism                     | 100.0   | 99.0  | 92.0   | 94.5  | 93.5  |
| Islam                        | 100.0   | 100.0   | 99.0   | 99.0  | 99.0  |
| Christianity                 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Sikhism                      | 100.0   | 100.0   | 79.4   | 79.6  | 79.6  |
| Others                       | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0  | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| All                          | 100.0   | 99.1  | 9.3  | 94.6  | 93.7  |
| UMPCE Classes                |   |   |  |   |   |
| 0-20                         | 100.0   | 97.8  | 85.3   | 86.3  | 84.1  |
| 20-40                        | 100.0   | 99.6  | 91.5   | 96.7  | 96.3  |
| 40-60                        | 99.9  | 99.8  | 95.2   | 95.6  | 95.5  |
| 60-80                        | 99.9  | 99.4  | 96.3   | 97.5  | 96.9  |
| 80-100                       | 100.0   | 98.7  | 93.4   | 96.9  | 95.7  |
| All                          | 100.0   | 99.1  | 92.3   | 94.6  | 93.7  |

**Table 11: Percentage of persons reported access to drinking water, exclusive access to drinking water, access to improved source of drinking water and sufficiency of drinking water.**

Sector: Urban

| Categories     | percentage of persons having  |   |  |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|--|---|---|
|                | improved source of drinking water located in the household premises | exclusive access to improved source of drinking water located in the household premises | pipd water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year | improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year | exclusive access to improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year |
| (1)            | (2)   | (3)   | (4)  | (5)   | (6)   |
| Social Group   |   |   |  |   |   |
| ST             | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| SC             | 100.0   | 91.1  | 91.8   | 95.8  | 87.5  |
| OBC            | 100.0   | 86.5  | 93.7   | 96.4  | 83.4  |
| Others         | 97.9  | 80.3  | 82.7   | 92.9  | 75.3  |
| All            | 99.2  | 85.0  | 89.1   | 95.0  | 81.1  |
| Religion Group |   |   |  |   |   |
| Hinduism       | 99.2  | 85.2  | 89.0   | 94.7  | 81.1  |
| Islam          | 100.0   | 73.9  | 85.4   | 98.0  | 73.5  |
| Christianity   | 100.0   | 0.0   | 100.0  | 100.0   | 0.0   |
| Sikhism        | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0  | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| Others         | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0  | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| All            | 99.2  | 85.0  | 89.1   | 95.0  | 81.1  |
| UMPCE Classes  |   |   |  |   |   |
| 0-20           | 100.0   | 89.7  | 89.6   | 97.5  | 87.2  |
| 20-40          | 100.0   | 86.0  | 86.9   | 92.5  | 79.4  |
| 40-60          | 100.0   | 80.5  | 89.3   | 97.0  | 78.0  |
| 60-80          | 100.0   | 82.9  | 90.5   | 95.4  | 78.4  |
| 80-100         | 96.1  | 86.0  | 89.3   | 92.5  | 82.6  |
| All            | 99.2  | 85.0  | 89.1   | 95.0  | 81.1  |

**Table 11: Percentage of persons reported access to drinking water, exclusive access to drinking water, access to improved source of drinking water and sufficiency of drinking water.**

Sector: All

| Categories            | percentage of persons having  |   |  |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
|                       | improved source of drinking water located in the household premises | exclusive access to improved source of drinking water located in the household premises | pipd water into dwelling or yard/plot which was sufficiently available throughout the year | improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year | exclusive access to improved source of drinking water located in the household premises which is sufficiently available throughout the year |
| (1)                   | (2)   | (3)   | (4)  | (5)   | (6)   |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |   |   |  |   |   |
| ST                    | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| SC                    | 99.9  | 97.5  | 89.6   | 92.6  | 90.3  |
| OBC                   | 100.0   | 94.4  | 96.4   | 97.9  | 92.5  |
| Others                | 99.1  | 89.6  | 85.8   | 92.6  | 88.2  |
| All                   | 99.7  | 93.6  | 91.1   | 94.8  | 88.9  |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |   |   |  |   |   |
| Hinduism              | 99.6  | 93.5  | 90.8   | 94.6  | 88.6  |
| Islam                 | 100.0   | 94.0  | 95.9   | 98.8  | 93.2  |
| Christianity          | 100.0   | 0.0   | 100.0  | 100.0   | 0.0   |
| Sikhism               | 100.0   | 100.0   | 87.7   | 87.8  | 87.8  |
| Others                | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0  | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| All                   | 99.7  | 93.6  | 91.1   | 94.8  | 88.9  |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |   |   |  |   |   |
| 0-20                  | 100.0   | 94.7  | 87.0   | 90.6  | 85.3  |
| 20-40                 | 100.0   | 94.4  | 89.7   | 95.1  | 89.9  |
| 40-60                 | 100.0   | 92.3  | 92.9   | 96.2  | 88.7  |
| 60-80                 | 99.9  | 93.0  | 94.1   | 96.7  | 89.8  |
| 80-100                | 98.5  | 93.8  | 91.8   | 95.2  | 90.6  |
| All                   | 99.7  | 93.6  | 91.1   | 94.8  | 88.9  |

**Table 12: Percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members**

Sector : Rural

| Categories     | percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
|----------------|--|--|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
|                | exclusive use of the household   | common use of households in the building | community use | other type of access | having access to latrine* | having no access to latrine* | all |
| (1)            | (2)  | (3)                                      | (4)           | (5)                  | (6)                       | (4)                          | (5) |
| Social Group   |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| ST             | -  | -  | -             | -                    | -                         | -                            | -   |
| SC             | 92.9   | 5.4                                      | 0.0           | 0.6                  | 98.9                      | 1.0                          | 100 |
| OBC            | 97.0   | 2.5                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.5                      | 0.4                          | 100 |
| Others         | 95.7   | 3.7                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.4                      | 0.6                          | 100 |
| All            | 95.4   | 3.7                                      | 0.0           | 0.2                  | 99.3                      | 0.7                          | 100 |
| Religion Group |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| Hinduism       | 95.1   | 4.1                                      | 0.0           | 0.2                  | 99.4                      | 0.5                          | 100 |
| Islam          | 100.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Christianity   | 0.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                       | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Sikhism        | 91.6   | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 91.6                      | 8.4                          | 100 |
| Others         | 100.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 95.4   | 3.7                                      | 0.0           | 0.2                  | 99.3                      | 0.7                          | 100 |
| UMPCE Classes  |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| 0-20           | 96.1   | 1.7                                      | 0.0           | 1.1                  | 98.9                      | 1.1                          | 100 |
| 20-40          | 94.3   | 5.4                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.7                      | 0.3                          | 100 |
| 40-60          | 94.9   | 4.2                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.1                      | 1.0                          | 100 |
| 60-80          | 97.0   | 2.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.0                      | 1.1                          | 100 |
| 80-100         | 95.1   | 4.9                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 95.4   | 3.7                                      | 0.0           | 0.2                  | 99.3                      | 0.7                          | 100 |

**Table 12: Percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members**

Sector : Urban

| Categories     | percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
|----------------|--|--|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
|                | exclusive use of the household   | common use of households in the building | community use | other type of access | having access to latrine* | having no access to latrine* | all |
| (1)            | (2)  | (3)                                      | (4)           | (5)                  | (6)                       | (4)                          | (5) |
| Social Group   |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| ST             | -  | -  | -             | -                    | -                         | -                            | 100 |
| SC             | 88.8   | 11.2                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| OBC            | 87.6   | 12.4                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Others         | 90.7   | 9.3                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 89.0   | 11.0                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Religion Group |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| Hinduism       | 89.7   | 10.3                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Islam          | 73.5   | 26.5                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Christianity   | 100.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Sikhism        | 91.3   | 8.7                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Others         | 100.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 89.0   | 11.0                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| UMPCE Classes  |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| 0-20           | 94.0   | 6.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| 20-40          | 87.0   | 13.0                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| 40-60          | 83.6   | 16.4                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| 60-80          | 87.4   | 12.6                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| 80-100         | 93.0   | 7.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 89.0   | 11.0                                     | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |

**Table 12: Percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members**

Sector : All

| Categories     | percentage distribution of households reporting access to latrine by the majority of household members |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
|----------------|--|--|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
|                | exclusive use of the household   | common use of households in the building | community use | other type of access | having access to latrine* | having no access to latrine* | all |
| (1)            | (2)  | (3)                                      | (4)           | (5)                  | (6)                       | (4)                          | (5) |
| Social Group   |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| ST             | -  | -  | -             | -                    | -                         | -                            | -   |
| SC             | 91.7   | 7.2                                      | 0.0           | 0.5                  | 99.4                      | 0.7                          | 100 |
| OBC            | 92.8   | 7.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.8                      | 0.2                          | 100 |
| Others         | 93.3   | 6.3                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.6                      | 0.3                          | 100 |
| All            | 92.7   | 6.8                                      | 0.0           | 0.1                  | 99.6                      | 0.4                          | 100 |
| Religion Group |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| Hinduism       | 92.8   | 6.8                                      | 0.0           | 0.1                  | 99.7                      | 0.3                          | 100 |
| Islam          | 91.8   | 8.2                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Christianity   | 100.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| Sikhism        | 91.5   | 3.3                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 94.8                      | 5.2                          | 100 |
| Others         | 100.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 92.7   | 6.8                                      | 0.0           | 0.1                  | 99.6                      | 0.4                          | 100 |
| UMPCE Classes  |  |  |               |                      |                           |                              |     |
| 0-20           | 95.2   | 3.5                                      | 0.0           | 0.7                  | 99.4                      | 0.6                          | 100 |
| 20-40          | 91.5   | 8.4                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.9                      | 0.2                          | 100 |
| 40-60          | 90.0   | 9.5                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.5                      | 0.6                          | 100 |
| 60-80          | 92.9   | 6.5                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.4                      | 0.6                          | 100 |
| 80-100         | 94.2   | 5.8                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 100.0                     | 0.0                          | 100 |
| All            | 92.7   | 6.8                                      | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 99.6                      | 0.4                          | 100 |



**Table 13: Percentage of households reported access to improved latrine and exclusive access to improved latrine, among persons reported to have access to latrine**

| Categories     | percentage of households having |       |       |                                      |       |       |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                | access to improved latrine      |       |       | exclusive access to improved latrine |       |       |
|                | Rural                           | Urban | All   | Rural                                | Urban | All   |
| Social Group   |                                 |       |       |                                      |       |       |
| ST             | -                               | -     | -     | -                                    | -     | -     |
| SC             | 99.3                            | 100.0 | 99.5  | 93.9                                 | 88.8  | 92.3  |
| OBC            | 100.0                           | 99.8  | 99.9  | 97.4                                 | 87.5  | 93.0  |
| Others         | 100.0                           | 98.2  | 99.2  | 96.3                                 | 88.9  | 92.8  |
| All            | 99.8                            | 99.2  | 99.6  | 96.0                                 | 88.3  | 92.8  |
| Religion Group |                                 |       |       |                                      |       |       |
| Hinduism       | 99.8                            | 99.3  | 99.6  | 95.6                                 | 89.0  | 92.8  |
| Islam          | 100.0                           | 97.8  | 99.3  | 100.0                                | 72.5  | 91.5  |
| Christianity   | 0.0                             | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism        | 100.0                           | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0                                | 91.3  | 96.5  |
| Others         | 100.0                           | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0                                | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| All            | 99.8                            | 99.2  | 99.6  | 99.6                                 | 88.3  | 92.8  |
| UMPCE Classes  |                                 |       |       |                                      |       |       |
| 0-20           | 98.9                            | 99.7  | 99.2  | 97.2                                 | 94.0  | 95.8  |
| 20-40          | 100.0                           | 100.0 | 100.0 | 94.5                                 | 87.0  | 91.6  |
| 40-60          | 100.0                           | 99.8  | 99.9  | 95.8                                 | 83.4  | 90.4  |
| 60-80          | 100.0                           | 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0                                 | 87.4  | 93.4  |
| 80-100         | 100.0                           | 97.0  | 98.8  | 95.1                                 | 90.0  | 93.0  |
| All            | 99.8                            | 99.2  | 99.6  | 96.0                                 | 88.3  | 92.8  |

**Table 14: Percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises**

Sector: Rural

| Categories     | percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises |  |                            |                          |       |
|----------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                | wash hands with water and soap/detergent  | wash hands with water and ash/mud/sand | wash hands with water only | no hand washing facility | all   |
| Social Group   |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| ST             | -   | -                                      | -                          | -                        | -     |
| SC             | 76.8  | 9.9                                    | 5.6                        | 7.7                      | 100.0 |
| OBC            | 86.2  | 7.9                                    | 4.6                        | 1.4                      | 100.0 |
| Others         | 89.8  | 4.9                                    | 3.2                        | 2.1                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 84.5  | 7.5                                    | 4.5                        | 3.5                      | 100.0 |
| Religion Group |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| Hinduism       | 85.0  | 8.4                                    | 3.6                        | 3.0                      | 100.0 |
| Islam          | 88.9  | 0.0                                    | 11.1                       | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| Christianity   | 0.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| Sikhism        | 41.3  | 0.0                                    | 16.0                       | 42.7                     | 100.0 |
| Others         | 100.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 84.5  | 7.5                                    | 4.5                        | 3.5                      | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Classes  |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| 0-20           | 72.6  | 10.5                                   | 5.4                        | 11.5                     | 100.0 |
| 20-40          | 87.0  | 8.9                                    | 2.8                        | 1.2                      | 100.0 |
| 40-60          | 85.1  | 4.3                                    | 7.0                        | 3.7                      | 100.0 |
| 60-80          | 90.6  | 6.3                                    | 2.0                        | 1.1                      | 100.0 |
| 80-100         | 87.2  | 7.7                                    | 5.1                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 84.5  | 7.5                                    | 4.5                        | 3.5                      | 100.0 |

**Table 14: Percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises**

Sector: Urban

| Categories     | percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises |  |                            |                          |       |
|----------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                | wash hands with water and soap/detergent  | wash hands with water and ash/mud/sand | wash hands with water only | no hand washing facility | all   |
| Social Group   |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| ST             | -   | -                                      | -                          | -                        | -     |
| SC             | 95.3  | 0.8                                    | 1.5                        | 2.4                      | 100.0 |
| OBC            | 95.8  | 1.3                                    | 0.9                        | 2.1                      | 100.0 |
| Others         | 94.6  | 0.6                                    | 0.0                        | 4.8                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 95.3  | 0.9                                    | 0.6                        | 3.2                      | 100.0 |
| Religion Group |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| Hinduism       | 95.5  | 1.0                                    | 0.7                        | 2.9                      | 100.0 |
| Islam          | 87.4  | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 12.6                     | 100.0 |
| Christianity   | 100.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| Sikhism        | 100.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| Others         | 100.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 95.3  | 0.9                                    | 0.6                        | 3.2                      | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Classes  |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| 0-20           | 95.8  | 0.1                                    | 0.0                        | 4.1                      | 100.0 |
| 20-40          | 92.9  | 2.1                                    | 1.8                        | 3.3                      | 100.0 |
| 40-60          | 93.1  | 1.5                                    | 0.3                        | 5.1                      | 100.0 |
| 60-80          | 95.9  | 0.7                                    | 0.0                        | 3.4                      | 100.0 |
| 80-100         | 98.8  | 0.2                                    | 1.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 95.3  | 0.9                                    | 0.6                        | 3.2                      | 100.0 |

**Table 14: Percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises**

Sector: All

| Categories     | percentage distribution of persons by availability of hand washing facility within the premises |  |                            |                          |       |
|----------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                | wash hands with water and soap/detergent  | wash hands with water and ash/mud/sand | wash hands with water only | no hand washing facility | all   |
| Social Group   |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| ST             | -   | -                                      | -                          | -                        | -     |
| SC             | 81.9  | 7.4                                    | 4.5                        | 6.3                      | 100.0 |
| OBC            | 90.1  | 5.2                                    | 3.0                        | 1.7                      | 100.0 |
| Others         | 91.9  | 3.0                                    | 1.8                        | 3.3                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 88.7  | 5.0                                    | 3.0                        | 3.4                      | 100.0 |
| Religion Group |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| Hinduism       | 89.2  | 5.4                                    | 2.5                        | 2.9                      | 100.0 |
| Islam          | 88.5  | 0.0                                    | 8.6                        | 2.9                      | 100.0 |
| Christianity   | 100.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| Sikhism        | 65.0  | 0.0                                    | 9.6                        | 25.4                     | 100.0 |
| Others         | 100.0   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 88.7  | 5.0                                    | 3.0                        | 3.4                      | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Classes  |   |  |                            |                          |       |
| 0-20           | 81.6  | 6.5                                    | 3.3                        | 8.6                      | 100.0 |
| 20-40          | 89.3  | 6.3                                    | 2.4                        | 2.0                      | 100.0 |
| 40-60          | 88.2  | 3.2                                    | 4.4                        | 4.2                      | 100.0 |
| 60-80          | 92.7  | 4.1                                    | 1.2                        | 2.0                      | 100.0 |
| 80-100         | 91.6  | 4.8                                    | 3.6                        | 0.0                      | 100.0 |
| All            | 88.7  | 5.0                                    | 3.0                        | 3.4                      | 100.0 |

**Table 15: Percentage of persons reported access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities with water, soap/detergent within the household premises and percentage of persons reported exclusive access to improved latrine and hand washing facilities with water, soap/detergent within the household premises**

| Categories            | percentage of persons having   |       |       |  |       |       |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|
|                       | access to improved latrine and having hand washing facilities with water, soap/detergent within the household premises |       |       | exclusive access to improved latrine and having hand washing facilities with water, soap/detergent within the household premises |       |       |
|                       | Rural  | Urban | All   | Rural  | Urban | All   |
| (1)                   | (2)  | (3)   | (4)   | (5)  | (6)   | (7)   |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |  |       |       |  |       |       |
| ST                    | -  | -     | -     | -  | -     | -     |
| SC                    | 77.5   | 95.3  | 82.3  | 72.1   | 88.1  | 76.5  |
| OBC                   | 86.4   | 95.5  | 90.1  | 83.4   | 86.9  | 84.9  |
| Others                | 90.2   | 92.5  | 91.2  | 87.4   | 84.1  | 85.9  |
| All                   | 85.0   | 94.4  | 88.6  | 81.3   | 86.1  | 83.2  |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |  |       |       |  |       |       |
| Hinduism              | 85.4   | 94.7  | 89.1  | 81.3   | 86.7  | 83.5  |
| Islam                 | 88.9   | 83.4  | 87.6  | 88.9   | 69.7  | 84.5  |
| Christianity          | 0.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism               | 44.9   | 100.0 | 68.3  | 44.9   | 88.9  | 63.6  |
| Others                | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| All                   | 85.0   | 94.4  | 88.6  | 81.3   | 86.1  | 83.2  |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |  |       |       |  |       |       |
| 0-20                  | 73.2   | 95.3  | 81.8  | 71.7   | 90.4  | 79.0  |
| 20-40                 | 87.2   | 92.9  | 89.4  | 81.5   | 83.1  | 82.1  |
| 40-60                 | 85.7   | 92.8  | 88.5  | 80.8   | 80.0  | 80.5  |
| 60-80                 | 91.4   | 95.9  | 93.1  | 89.9   | 88.0  | 89.2  |
| 80-100                | 87.2   | 94.9  | 90.1  | 82.6   | 89.0  | 85.0  |
| All                   | 85.0   | 94.4  | 88.6  | 81.3   | 86.1  | 83.2  |

<sup>1</sup> indicates that the corresponding sample size was 0

**Table 16 : Percentage distribution of households living in houses by primary source of energy used for cooking**

Sector : Rural

| Categories     | Primary source of energy for cooking |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        | no cooking arrangement | all |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
|                | firewood, chips & crop residue       | LPG   | other natural gas | dung cake | kerosene | coke/ coal | gobar gas | other biogas | charcoal | electricity | solar cooker | others |                        |     |
| Social Group   |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| ST             | -                                    | -     | -                 | -         | -        | -          | -         | -            | -        | -           | -            | -      | -                      | -   |
| SC             | 34.2                                 | 65.8  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| OBC            | 34.4                                 | 63.4  | 0.0               | 2.2       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Others         | 32.4                                 | 66.6  | 0.0               | 0.8       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.2       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 33.7                                 | 65.1  | 0.0               | 1.1       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.1       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Religion Group |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| Hinduism       | 33.7                                 | 65.3  | 0.0               | 1.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.1       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Islam          | 39.5                                 | 57.3  | 0.0               | 3.2       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Christianity   | 0.0                                  | 0.0   | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Sikhism        | 16.8                                 | 83.0  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Others         | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 33.7                                 | 65.1  | 0.0               | 1.1       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.1       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| UMPCE Classes  |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| 0-20           | 29.5                                 | 70.4  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 20-40          | 41.1                                 | 55.9  | 0.0               | 3.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 40-60          | 26.0                                 | 74.0  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 60-80          | 38.3                                 | 58.8  | 0.0               | 2.5       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.4          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 80-100         | 32.5                                 | 67.5  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 33.7                                 | 65.1  | 0.0               | 1.1       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.1          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |

**Table 16 : Percentage distribution of households living in houses by primary source of energy used for cooking**

Sector : Urban

| Categories     | Primary source of energy for cooking |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        | no cooking arrangement | all |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
|                | firewood, chips & crop residue       | LPG   | other natural gas | dung cake | kerosene | coke/ coal | gobar gas | other biogas | charcoal | electricity | solar cooker | others |                        |     |
| Social Group   |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| ST             | -                                    | -     | -                 | -         | -        | -          | -         | -            | -        | -           | -            | -      | -                      | -   |
| SC             | 0.9                                  | 99.1  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| OBC            | 3.7                                  | 95.6  | 0.1               | 0.0       | 0.4      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.1         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.2                    | 100 |
| Others         | 4.0                                  | 95.5  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.4      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 3.3                                  | 96.2  | 0.1               | 0.0       | 0.3      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.1                    | 100 |
| Religion Group |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| Hinduism       | 3.5                                  | 95.9  | 0.1               | 0.0       | 0.4      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.1                    | 100 |
| Islam          | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Christianity   | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Sikhism        | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Others         | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 3.3                                  | 96.2  | 0.1               | 0.0       | 0.3      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.1                    | 100 |
| UMPCE Classes  |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| 0-20           | 4.1                                  | 95.9  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 20-40          | 5.2                                  | 94.8  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 40-60          | 2.7                                  | 96.6  | 0.3               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.1          | 0.0    | 0.4                    | 100 |
| 60-80          | 2.1                                  | 97.9  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 80-100         | 2.8                                  | 95.8  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 1.4      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 3.3                                  | 96.2  | 0.1               | 0.0       | 0.3      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.1                    | 100 |

**Table 16 : Percentage distribution of households living in houses by primary source of energy used for cooking**

Sector : All

| Categories     | Primary source of energy for cooking |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        | no cooking arrangement | all |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
|                | firewood, chips & crop residue       | LPG   | other natural gas | dung cake | kerosene | coke/ coal | gobar gas | other biogas | charcoal | electricity | solar cooker | others |                        |     |
| Social Group   |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| ST             | -                                    | -     | -                 | -         | -        | -          | -         | -            | -        | -           | -            | -      | -                      | -   |
| SC             | 24.2                                 | 75.8  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| OBC            | 20.6                                 | 77.8  | 0.1               | 1.2       | 0.2      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.1                    | 100 |
| Others         | 19.1                                 | 80.2  | 0.0               | 0.4       | 0.2      | 0.0        | 0.1       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 21.0                                 | 78.1  | 0.0               | 0.6       | 0.1      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Religion Group |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| Hinduism       | 20.8                                 | 78.3  | 0.0               | 0.6       | 0.2      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Islam          | 27.3                                 | 70.4  | 0.0               | 2.2       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Christianit    | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Sikhism        | 10.5                                 | 89.5  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| Others         | 0.0                                  | 100.0 | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 21.0                                 | 78.1  | 0.0               | 0.6       | 0.1      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| UMPCE Classes  |                                      |       |                   |           |          |            |           |              |          |             |              |        |                        |     |
| 0-20           | 18.7                                 | 81.3  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 20-40          | 27.1                                 | 71.1  | 0.0               | 1.8       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 40-60          | 15.9                                 | 83.7  | 0.1               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.2                    | 100 |
| 60-80          | 22.8                                 | 75.6  | 0.0               | 1.4       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.2       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| 80-100         | 20.2                                 | 79.2  | 0.0               | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |
| All            | 21.0                                 | 78.1  | 0.0               | 0.6       | 0.0      | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0          | 0.0    | 0.0                    | 100 |



**Table 17 : Percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for cooking, lighting, heating**

Sector : Rural

| Categories     | percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for |          |         |                               |
|----------------|---|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
|                | cooking   | lighting | heating | cooking, lighting and heating |
| (1)            | (2)   | (3)      | (4)     | (5)                           |
| Social Group   |   |          |         |                               |
| ST             | -   | -        | -       | -                             |
| SC             | 65.8  | 89.3     | 28.2    | 16.6                          |
| OBC            | 63.4  | 85.9     | 28.9    | 10.0                          |
| Others         | 66.8  | 94.5     | 25.5    | 16.9                          |
| All            | 65.2  | 89.6     | 27.7    | 14.0                          |
| Religion Group |   |          |         |                               |
| Hinduism       | 65.3  | 89.0     | 27.3    | 13.4                          |
| Islam          | 57.3  | 98.2     | 24.8    | 18.4                          |
| Christianity   | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0                           |
| Sikhism        | 83.2  | 83.2     | 49.3    | 24.1                          |
| Others         | 100.0   | 100.0    | 0.0     | 0.0                           |
| All            | 65.2  | 89.6     | 27.7    | 14.0                          |
| UMPCE Classes  |   |          |         |                               |
| 0-20           | 70.4  | 93.7     | 20.4    | 12.4                          |
| 20-40          | 55.9  | 93.8     | 17.9    | 9.0                           |
| 40-60          | 74.0  | 88.6     | 27.0    | 13.4                          |
| 60-80          | 59.2  | 89.7     | 27.5    | 11.1                          |
| 80-100         | 67.5  | 83.6     | 42.5    | 23.0                          |
| All            | 65.2  | 89.6     | 27.7    | 14.0                          |

**Table 17 : Percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for cooking, lighting, heating**

| Categories     | percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for |          |         |                               |
|----------------|---|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
|                | cooking   | lighting | heating | cooking, lighting and heating |
| (1)            | (2)   | (3)      | (4)     | (5)                           |
| Sector : Urban |   |          |         |                               |
| Social Group   |   |          |         |                               |
| ST             | -   | -        | -       | -                             |
| SC             | 99.1  | 86.3     | 69.2    | 54.0                          |
| OBC            | 95.9  | 88.2     | 64.0    | 51.0                          |
| Others         | 95.5  | 85.4     | 76.2    | 55.5                          |
| All            | 96.4  | 86.8     | 69.0    | 53.0                          |
| Religion Group |   |          |         |                               |
| Hinduism       | 96.1  | 87.3     | 69.3    | 54.1                          |
| Islam          | 100.0   | 96.1     | 53.0    | 44.7                          |
| Christianity   | 100.0   | 100.0    | 0.0     | 0.0                           |
| Sikhism        | 100.0   | 39.0     | 74.8    | 13.9                          |
| Others         | 100.0   | 100.0    | 85.8    | 85.8                          |
| All            | 96.4  | 86.8     | 69.0    | 53.0                          |
| UMPCE Classes  |   |          |         |                               |
| 0-20           | 95.9  | 89.7     | 58.3    | 45.8                          |
| 20-40          | 94.8  | 85.7     | 63.4    | 48.1                          |
| 40-60          | 97.3  | 95.5     | 57.1    | 47.0                          |
| 60-80          | 97.9  | 84.5     | 76.6    | 55.3                          |
| 80-100         | 95.8  | 82.5     | 85.5    | 65.6                          |
| All            | 96.4  | 86.8     | 69.0    | 33.0                          |

**Table 17 : Percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for cooking, lighting, heating**

Sector : All

| Categories            | percentage of households using clean fuel as a primary source of energy for |          |         |                               |
|-----------------------|---|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
|                       | cooking   | lighting | heating | cooking, lighting and heating |
| (1)                   | (2)   | (3)      | (4)     | (5)                           |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |   |          |         |                               |
| ST                    | -   | -        | -       | -                             |
| SC                    | 75.8  | 88.4     | 39.9    | 27.3                          |
| OBC                   | 77.9  | 86.9     | 44.3    | 28.0                          |
| Others                | 80.3  | 90.2     | 48.8    | 34.6                          |
| All                   | 78.2  | 88.4     | 44.4    | 29.8                          |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |   |          |         |                               |
| Hinduism              | 78.4  | 88.3     | 44.8    | 30.4                          |
| Islam                 | 70.4  | 97.6     | 30.2    | 23.4                          |
| Christianity          | 100.0   | 100.0    | 0.0     | 0.0                           |
| Sikhism               | 89.5  | 66.6     | 58.9    | 20.2                          |
| Others                | 100.0   | 100.0    | 44.1    | 44.1                          |
| All                   | 78.2  | 88.4     | 44.4    | 29.8                          |
| <b>UMPCE Classes</b>  |   |          |         |                               |
| 0-20                  | 81.3  | 92.0     | 36.9    | 27.0                          |
| 20-40                 | 71.1  | 90.6     | 36.1    | 24.6                          |
| 40-60                 | 84.1  | 90.3     | 38.4    | 26.1                          |
| 60-80                 | 75.8  | 87.5     | 46.8    | 28.5                          |
| 80-100                | 79.2  | 83.1     | 60.4    | 40.7                          |
| All                   | 78.2  | 88.4     | 44.4    | 29.8                          |

**Table 18: Percentage of persons of age 3-35 years in formal and non-formal education and training during last 12 months**

| Categories     | percentage of persons in formal and non-formal education and training during 12 months |        |      |       |        |       |      |        |      |
|----------------|--|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|------|
|                | Rural  |        |      | Urban |        |       | All  |        |      |
|                | Male   | Female | All  | Male  | Female | All   | Male | Female | All  |
| (1)            | (2)  | (3)    | (4)  | (5)   | (6)    | (7)   | (8)  | (9)    | (10) |
| Social Group   |  |        |      |       |        |       |      |        |      |
| ST             | -  | -      | -    | -     | -      | -     | -    | -      | -    |
| SC             | 63.8   | 63.0   | 63.4 | 58.3  | 54.2   | 56.6  | 62.3 | 60.8   | 61.6 |
| OBC            | 57.0   | 61.1   | 58.8 | 50.9  | 48.2   | 49.7  | 54.5 | 55.8   | 55.1 |
| Others         | 57.2   | 53.5   | 55.7 | 48.2  | 45.6   | 47.1  | 53.2 | 49.7   | 51.7 |
| All            | 59.0   | 59.5   | 59.2 | 51.3  | 48.3   | 50.0  | 56.0 | 55.1   | 55.6 |
| Religion Group |  |        |      |       |        |       |      |        |      |
| Hinduism       | 60.3   | 60.5   | 60.4 | 51.3  | 47.7   | 49.7  | 56.7 | 55.4   | 54.1 |
| Islam          | 46.0   | 52.1   | 49.0 | 47.3  | 51.1   | 48.7  | 46.4 | 51.9   | 48.9 |
| Christianity   | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0  | 57.7  | 26.7   | 46.3  | 57.7 | 26.7   | 46.3 |
| Sikhism        | 57.6   | 55.2   | 56.8 | 62.2  | 68.4   | 65.2  | 59.1 | 61.4   | 60.0 |
| Others         | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0  | 100.0 | 0.0    | 100.0 | 31.1 | 0.0    | 18.4 |
| All            | 59.0   | 59.5   | 59.2 | 51.3  | 48.3   | 50.0  | 56.0 | 55.1   | 55.6 |
| Age Group      |  |        |      |       |        |       |      |        |      |
| 3-14           | 88.5   | 92.1   | 90.1 | 90.7  | 91.8   | 91.2  | 89.3 | 92.0   | 90.5 |
| 15-24          | 65.9   | 62.9   | 64.6 | 57.1  | 45.5   | 52.0  | 62.6 | 56.4   | 59.9 |
| 25-35          | 15.7   | 17.0   | 16.3 | 10.3  | 10.1   | 10.2  | 18.4 | 14.1   | 13.7 |
| 15-29          | 50.6   | 46.7   | 48.8 | 39.0  | 83.5   | 36.6  | 46.0 | 41.7   | 44.1 |
| 18-35          | 30.6   | 31.0   | 30.7 | 21.8  | 17.5   | 19.9  | 27.0 | 25.4   | 26.3 |
| 15-35          | 40.9   | 40.2   | 40.6 | 31.1  | 26.0   | 28.9  | 36.9 | 34.5   | 35.9 |
| 3-35           | 59.0   | 59.5   | 59.2 | 51.3  | 48.3   | 50.0  | 56.0 | 55.1   | 55.6 |

**Table 19: Percentage of persons not in education, employment or training (NEET)**

| Categories            | percentage of persons not in education, e employment or training (NEET) |        |      |       |        |      |      |        |      |
|-----------------------|---|--------|------|-------|--------|------|------|--------|------|
|                       | Rural   |        |      | Urban |        |      | All  |        |      |
|                       | Male  | Female | All  | Male  | Female | All  | Male | Female | All  |
| (1)                   | (2)   | (3)    | (4)  | (5)   | (6)    | (7)  | (8)  | (9)    | (10) |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |   |        |      |       |        |      |      |        |      |
| ST                    | -   | -      | -    | -     | -      | -    | -    | -      | -    |
| SC                    | 5.8   | 27.3   | 15.3 | 9.0   | 21.1   | 14.0 | 6.7  | 25.8   | 15.0 |
| OBC                   | 8.2   | 23.8   | 15.3 | 7.9   | 25.3   | 15.7 | 8.1  | 24.4   | 15.4 |
| Others                | 12.1  | 25.1   | 17.4 | 7.0   | 23.7   | 14.2 | 9.8  | 24.4   | 15.9 |
| All                   | 8.8   | 25.5   | 16.1 | 7.8   | 24.1   | 14.9 | 8.4  | 24.9   | 15.6 |
| <b>Religion Group</b> |   |        |      |       |        |      |      |        |      |
| Hinduism              | 8.2   | 25.9   | 15.8 | 8.0   | 24.8   | 15.3 | 8.1  | 25.4   | 15.6 |
| Islam                 | 11.7  | 21.1   | 16.3 | 6.5   | 15.1   | 9.8  | 10.3 | 19.9   | 14.7 |
| Christianity          | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0  |
| Sikhism               | 24.4  | 33.9   | 27.6 | 0.0   | 11.3   | 5.5  | 16.5 | 23.3   | 19.2 |
| Others                | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0  |
| All                   | 8.8   | 25.5   | 16.1 | 7.8   | 24.1   | 14.9 | 8.4  | 24.9   | 15.6 |
| <b>Age Group</b>      |   |        |      |       |        |      |      |        |      |
| 3-14                  | 9.9   | 6.4    | 8.4  | 2.5   | 2.0    | 2.3  | 7.2  | 4.8    | 6.2  |
| 15-24                 | 5.2   | 19.7   | 11.6 | 9.6   | 19.8   | 14.1 | 6.9  | 19.8   | 12.5 |
| 25-35                 | 11.1  | 54.2   | 29.9 | 11.3  | 48.1   | 27.3 | 11.2 | 51.6   | 28.8 |
| 15-29                 | 6.9   | 31.1   | 17.6 | 10.5  | 30.4   | 19.0 | 8.3  | 30.8   | 18.1 |
| 18-35                 | 9.1   | 42.6   | 24.0 | 12.1  | 39.7   | 24.3 | 10.3 | 41.4   | 24.1 |
| 15-35                 | 8.1   | 36.8   | 20.7 | 10.5  | 35.4   | 21.4 | 9.1  | 36.2   | 21.0 |
| 3-35                  | 8.8   | 25.5   | 16.1 | 7.8   | 24.1   | 14.9 | 8.4  | 24.9   | 15.6 |

**Table 20: Percentage of persons of age 15-24 years who reported ability to perform different ICT skills**

| Sector/<br>gender | percentage of persons having ICT skills      |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
|                   | copy<br>or<br>move<br>a file<br>or<br>folder | use copy &<br>paste tools<br>to duplicate<br>or move<br>information<br>within a<br>document | send e-<br>mails with<br>attached<br>files (e.g.<br>documents,<br>pictures<br>and<br>videos) | use basic<br>arithmetic<br>formulae<br>in a<br>spreadsheet | connec<br>t &<br>install<br>new<br>devices | find,<br>download<br>, install &<br>configure<br>software | create<br>electronic<br>presentation<br>with<br>presentation<br>software<br>(including<br>text,<br>images,<br>sound,<br>video or<br>charts) | transfer<br>files<br>between<br>a<br>computer<br>and<br>other<br>devices | write a<br>computer<br>program<br>using a<br>specialized<br>programming<br>language |
| Rural             |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 24.3   | 22.1  | 14.7   | 7.8  | 7.4  | 10.6  | 4.8   | 8.7  | 2.0   |
| Female            | 26.4   | 24.7  | 17.1   | 7.3  | 6.9  | 9.6   | 3.7   | 12.1   | 1.8   |
| All               | 25.2   | 23.2  | 15.8   | 7.6  | 7.2  | 10.1  | 4.3   | 10.2   | 1.9   |
| Urban             |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 24.8   | 23.0  | 20.1   | 10.6   | 9.3  | 8.6   | 6.0   | 9.8  | 1.9   |
| Female            | 23.6   | 23.9  | 21.6   | 13.4   | 8.1  | 10.6  | 5.6   | 10.1   | 3.7   |
| All               | 24.3   | 23.4  | 20.8   | 11.8   | 8.8  | 9.5   | 5.8   | 9.9  | 2.7   |
| Person            |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 24.5   | 22.4  | 16.7   | 8.9  | 8.1  | 9.8   | 5.2   | 9.1  | 1.9   |
| Female            | 25.3   | 24.4  | 18.8   | 9.6  | 7.4  | 10.0  | 4.4   | 11.4   | 2.5   |
| All               | 24.8   | 23.3  | 17.6   | 9.2  | 7.8  | 9.9   | 4.9   | 10.1   | 2.2   |

**Table 20: Percentage of persons of age 15-29 years who reported ability to perform different ICT skills**

| Sector/<br>gender | percentage of persons having ICT skills      |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
|                   | copy<br>or<br>move<br>a file<br>or<br>folder | use copy &<br>paste tools<br>to duplicate<br>or move<br>information<br>within a<br>document | send e-<br>mails with<br>attached<br>files (e.g.<br>documents,<br>pictures<br>and<br>videos) | use basic<br>arithmetic<br>formulae<br>in a<br>spreadsheet | connec<br>t &<br>install<br>new<br>devices | find,<br>download<br>, install &<br>configure<br>software | create<br>electronic<br>presentation<br>with<br>presentation<br>software<br>(including<br>text,<br>images,<br>sound,<br>video or<br>charts) | transfer<br>files<br>between<br>a<br>computer<br>and<br>other<br>devices | write a<br>computer<br>program<br>using a<br>specialized<br>programming<br>language |
| Rural             |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 27.0   | 24.8  | 19.3   | 11.3   | 10.6                                       | 14.2  | 6.5   | 11.7   | 2.3   |
| Female            | 21.4   | 20.4  | 14.4   | 6.8  | 7.2  | 8.6   | 4.2   | 10.4   | 1.9   |
| All               | 24.5   | 22.9  | 17.1   | 9.3  | 9.1  | 11.7  | 5.5   | 11.1   | 2.1   |
| Urban             |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 30.0   | 28.9  | 26.1   | 13.1   | 12.8                                       | 13.2  | 7.8   | 16.2   | 4.8   |
| Female            | 24.4   | 24.0  | 19.6   | 11.2   | 8.1  | 10.2  | 5.4   | 8.9  | 3.3   |
| All               | 27.6   | 26.8  | 23.3   | 12.3   | 10.8                                       | 12.0  | 6.8   | 13.0   | 4.2   |
| Person            |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 28.2   | 26.4  | 22.0   | 12.0   | 11.5                                       | 13.8  | 7.0   | 13.5   | 3.3   |
| Female            | 22.5   | 21.7  | 16.4   | 8.5  | 7.5  | 9.2   | 4.6   | 9.8  | 2.4   |
| All               | 25.7   | 24.4  | 19.5   | 10.4   | 9.7  | 11.8  | 6.0   | 11.9   | 2.9   |

**Table 20(A): Percentage of persons of age 15 years and above who reported ability to perform different ICT skills**

| Sector/<br>gender | percentage of persons having ICT skills      |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
|                   | copy<br>or<br>move<br>a file<br>or<br>folder | use copy &<br>paste tools<br>to duplicate<br>or move<br>information<br>within a<br>document | send e-<br>mails with<br>attached<br>files (e.g.<br>documents,<br>pictures<br>and<br>videos) | use basic<br>arithmetic<br>formulae<br>in a<br>spreadsheet | connec<br>t &<br>install<br>new<br>devices | find,<br>download<br>, install &<br>configure<br>software | create<br>electronic<br>presentation<br>with<br>presentation<br>software<br>(including<br>text,<br>images,<br>sound,<br>video or<br>charts) | transfer<br>files<br>between<br>a<br>computer<br>and<br>other<br>devices | write a<br>computer<br>program<br>using a<br>specialized<br>programming<br>language |
| Rural             |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 14.6   | 13.7  | 11.2   | 6.8  | 6.6  | 7.6   | 4.1   | 6.6  | 1.5   |
| Female            | 9.8  | 9.4   | 6.9  | 3.6  | 3.1  | 3.6   | 1.7   | 4.1  | 0.8   |
| All               | 12.3   | 11.7  | 9.2  | 5.3  | 5.0  | 5.7   | 3.0   | 5.4  | 1.2   |
| Urban             |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 20.9   | 19.9  | 18.8   | 9.7  | 9.8  | 10.8  | 5.9   | 11.7   | 3.7   |
| Female            | 12.9   | 12.5  | 10.8   | 5.6  | 4.5  | 6.4   | 2.9   | 5.9  | 1.7   |
| All               | 17.2   | 16.5  | 15.1   | 7.8  | 7.4  | 8.8   | 4.5   | 9.0  | 2.8   |
| Person            |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Male              | 17.1   | 16.1  | 14.2   | 7.9  | 7.9  | 8.9   | 4.8   | 8.6  | 2.4   |
| Female            | 11.0   | 10.6  | 8.4  | 4.4  | 3.7  | 4.7   | 2.2   | 4.8  | 1.2   |
| All               | 14.2   | 13.6  | 11.5   | 6.3  | 5.9  | 6.9   | 3.6   | 6.8  | 1.8   |



**Table 21: Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone with active sim card at least once during last three months preceding the date of the survey**

| social group/<br>religion group/<br>age group | percentage of persons using mobile telephones with an active sim card during last three months |        |       |       |        |      |      |        |      |
|---|--|--------|-------|-------|--------|------|------|--------|------|
|   | Rural  |        |       | Urban |        |      | All  |        |      |
|   | Male   | Female | All   | Male  | Female | All  | Male | Female | All  |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)    | (4)   | (5)   | (6)    | (7)  | (8)  | (9)    | (10) |
| Social Group                                  |  |        |       |       |        |      |      |        |      |
| ST  | -  | -      | -     | -     | -      | -    | -    | -      | -    |
| SC  | 80.9   | 77.9   | 79.5  | 78.4  | 80.8   | 79.4 | 80.2 | 78.6   | 79.5 |
| OBC   | 79.5   | 73.9   | 76.9  | 78.8  | 73.1   | 76.3 | 79.2 | 73.6   | 76.6 |
| Others  | 76.6   | 77.1   | 76.8  | 77.8  | 76.5   | 77.2 | 77.1 | 76.8   | 77.0 |
| All   | 79.0   | 75.9   | 77.6  | 78.4  | 75.6   | 77.1 | 78.8 | 75.8   | 77.4 |
| Religion Group                                |  |        |       |       |        |      |      |        |      |
| Hinduism                                      | 80.2   | 76.2   | 78.4  | 78.8  | 76.2   | 77.6 | 79.7 | 76.2   | 78.1 |
| Islam   | 65.8   | 68.9   | 67.2  | 69.5  | 65.4   | 68.2 | 66.8 | 68.2   | 67.4 |
| Christianity                                  | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0   | 55.9  | 82.6   | 66.7 | 55.9 | 82.6   | 66.7 |
| Sikhism                                       | 75.4   | 93.0   | 82.7  | 79.0  | 66.0   | 73.1 | 76.8 | 81.4   | 78.8 |
| Others  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0 | 70.1  | 100.0  | 75.1 | 82.0 | 100.0  | 88.1 |
| All   | 79.0   | 75.9   | 77.6  | 78.4  | 75.6   | 77.1 | 78.8 | 75.8   | 77.4 |
| Age Group                                     |  |        |       |       |        |      |      |        |      |
| less than 15                                  | 34.2   | 36.2   | 35.0  | 27.6  | 27.1   | 27.4 | 31.8 | 32.7   | 32.2 |
| 15 +  | 96.7   | 88.2   | 92.7  | 95.5  | 90.6   | 93.1 | 96.2 | 89.1   | 92.9 |
| 18+   | 97.5   | 88.8   | 93.3  | 97.5  | 91.9   | 94.9 | 97.5 | 90.0   | 93.9 |
| all age group                                 | 79.0   | 75.9   | 77.6  | 78.4  | 75.6   | 77.1 | 78.8 | 75.8   | 77.4 |

**Table 22: Percentage of persons who used mobile telephone exclusively with active sim card at least once during last three months**

| social group/<br>religion group/<br>age group | percentage of persons using mobile telephones exclusively with an active sim card during last three months |        |       |       |        |      |       |        |      |
|---|--|--------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|
|   | Rural  |        |       | Urban |        |      | All   |        |      |
|   | Male   | Female | All   | Male  | Female | All  | Male  | Female | All  |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)    | (4)   | (5)   | (6)    | (7)  | (8)   | (9)    | (10) |
| Social Group                                  |  |        |       |       |        |      |       |        |      |
| ST  | -  | -      | -     | -     | -      | -    | -     | -      | -    |
| SC  | 60.1   | 31.2   | 46.9  | 66.9  | 41.8   | 55.5 | 62.0  | 34.1   | 49.3 |
| OBC   | 69.3   | 38.5   | 55.6  | 66.0  | 45.4   | 57.2 | 68.0  | 41.3   | 56.2 |
| Others  | 73.4   | 32.3   | 64.2  | 65.0  | 53.4   | 59.7 | 69.8  | 52.8   | 62.2 |
| All   | 67.7   | 40.3   | 55.4  | 65.8  | 48.0   | 57.9 | 67.0  | 43.3   | 56.4 |
| Religion Group                                |  |        |       |       |        |      |       |        |      |
| Hinduism                                      | 68.0   | 41.3   | 56.1  | 65.8  | 48.3   | 57.9 | 67.1  | 44.1   | 56.8 |
| Islam   | 75.5   | 32.6   | 55.1  | 69.4  | 37.4   | 57.5 | 73.9  | 33.5   | 55.6 |
| Christianity                                  | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0   | 100.0 | 78.9   | 89.5 | 100.0 | 78.9   | 89.5 |
| Sikhism                                       | 27.7   | 20.2   | 24.2  | 58.3  | 48.7   | 54.4 | 39.9  | 30.1   | 35.5 |
| Others  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 50.0   | 88.9 | 100.0 | 88.4   | 95.5 |
| All   | 67.7   | 40.3   | 55.4  | 65.8  | 48.0   | 57.9 | 67.0  | 43.3   | 56.4 |
| Age Group                                     |  |        |       |       |        |      |       |        |      |
| less than 15                                  | 5.4  | 7.1    | 6.1   | 8.9   | 11.8   | 10.1 | 6.5   | 8.6    | 7.4  |
| 15 +  | 76.4   | 44.5   | 62.0  | 71.4  | 51.4   | 62.5 | 74.4  | 47.2   | 62.2 |
| 18+   | 81.1   | 46.1   | 65.2  | 73.3  | 52.0   | 63.7 | 78.0  | 48.4   | 64.6 |
| all age group                                 | 67.7   | 40.3   | 55.4  | 65.8  | 48.0   | 57.9 | 67.0  | 43.3   | 56.4 |

**Table 23: Percentage distribution of persons with an account individually/jointly at any of bank/other financial institution/ mobile money service provider**

| social group/<br>religion group | percentage of the persons who have an account individually or jointly at any<br>bank/ other financial institution/ mobile money service provider |       |       |                    |       |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                                 | 15 years and above   |       |       | 18 years and above |       |       |
|                                 | Rural  | Urban | All   | Rural              | Urban | All   |
| (1)                             | (2)  | (3)   | (4)   | (5)                | (6)   | (7)   |
| Social Group                    |  |       |       |                    |       |       |
| ST                              | -  | -     | -     | -                  | -     | -     |
| SC                              | 90.4   | 92.3  | 90.9  | 91.5               | 93.9  | 92.2  |
| OBC                             | 88.0   | 92.9  | 90.0  | 90.0               | 94.1  | 91.8  |
| Others                          | 95.1   | 90.9  | 93.2  | 96.4               | 93.9  | 95.3  |
| All                             | 90.9   | 92.0  | 91.3  | 92.5               | 94.0  | 93.1  |
| Religion Group                  |  |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Hinduism                        | 92.2   | 92.1  | 92.2  | 93.7               | 94.0  | 93.8  |
| Islam                           | 76.0   | 88.7  | 78.9  | 79.3               | 92.2  | 82.2  |
| Christianity                    | 0.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0                | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism                         | 86.2   | 92.3  | 88.7  | 85.9               | 95.1  | 89.6  |
| Others                          | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0              | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| All                             | 90.9   | 92.0  | 91.3  | 92.5               | 94.0  | 93.1  |

**Table 24: Number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-institutional agency as on date of survey**

**Male**

| social group/<br>religion group | number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-institutional agency as on date of survey |       |       |                    |       |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                                 | 15 years and above   |       |       | 18 years and above |       |       |
|                                 | Rural  | Urban | All   | Rural              | Urban | All   |
| (1)                             | (2)  | (3)   | (4)   | (5)                | (6)   | (7)   |
| <b>Social Group</b>             |  |       |       |                    |       |       |
| ST                              | -  | -     | -     | -                  | -     | -     |
| SC                              | 9098   | 15212 | 10823 | 9948               | 17020 | 11910 |
| OBC                             | 14104  | 8656  | 11776 | 15417              | 9120  | 12693 |
| Others                          | 16617  | 11963 | 14548 | 18205              | 12789 | 15764 |
| All                             | 13355  | 11037 | 12434 | 14621              | 11844 | 13508 |
| <b>Religion Group</b>           |  |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Hinduism                        | 13726  | 11422 | 12792 | 15033              | 12275 | 13905 |
| Islam                           | 6559   | 503   | 5032  | 7221               | 535   | 5492  |
| Christianity                    | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     |
| Sikhism                         | 22185  | 13662 | 18558 | 23686              | 14263 | 19624 |
| Others                          | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     |
| All                             | 13355  | 11037 | 12434 | 14621              | 11844 | 13508 |

**Table 24: Number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-institutional agency as on date of survey**

| social group/<br>religion group | Female   |       |      |                    |       |      |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|------|--------------------|-------|------|
|                                 | number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-institutional agency as on date of survey |       |      |                    |       |      |
|                                 | 15 years and above   |       |      | 18 years and above |       |      |
|                                 | Rural  | Urban | All  | Rural              | Urban | All  |
| (1)                             | (2)  | (3)   | (4)  | (5)                | (6)   | (7)  |
| Social Group                    |  |       |      |                    |       |      |
| ST                              | -  | -     | -    | -                  | -     | -    |
| SC                              | 2927   | 2446  | 2795 | 2509               | 2618  | 2539 |
| OBC                             | 2839   | 797   | 2011 | 3101               | 750   | 2127 |
| Others                          | 3157   | 2224  | 2744 | 3289               | 2374  | 2890 |
| All                             | 2948   | 1640  | 2445 | 2971               | 1703  | 2479 |
| Religion Group                  |  |       |      |                    |       |      |
| Hinduism                        | 3015   | 1726  | 2506 | 3033               | 1785  | 2534 |
| Islam                           | 119  | 0     | 95   | 125                | 0     | 101  |
| Christianity                    | 0  | 0     | 0    | 0                  | 0     | 0    |
| Sikhism                         | 10333  | 0     | 6203 | 10392              | 0     | 6566 |
| Others                          | 0  | 0     | 0    | 0                  | 0     | 0    |
| All                             | 2948   | 1640  | 2445 | 2971               | 1703  | 2479 |

**Table 24: Number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-institutional agency as on date of survey**

| social group/<br>religion group | Person<br>number of persons per 1,00,000 who were indebted to any institutional/ non-<br>institutional agency as on date of survey |       |       |                    |       |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                                 | 15 years and above   |       |       | 18 years and above |       |       |
|                                 | Rural  | Urban | All   | Rural              | Urban | All   |
| (1)                             | (2)  | (3)   | (4)   | (5)                | (6)   | (7)   |
| Social Group                    |  |       |       |                    |       |       |
| ST                              | -  | -     | -     | -                  | -     | -     |
| SC                              | 6156   | 9233  | 7014  | 6408               | 10116 | 7442  |
| OBC                             | 8738   | 5088  | 7215  | 9516               | 5266  | 7715  |
| Others                          | 10371  | 7470  | 9085  | 11097              | 7982  | 9714  |
| All                             | 8436   | 6718  | 7764  | 9050               | 7135  | 8298  |
| Religion Group                  |  |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Hinduism                        | 8647   | 6933  | 7961  | 9291               | 7355  | 8508  |
| Islam                           | 3616   | 307   | 2851  | 3896               | 336   | 3084  |
| Christianity                    | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     |
| Sikhism                         | 16767  | 7777  | 13045 | 17411              | 8452  | 13801 |
| Others                          | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     |
| All                             | 8436   | 6718  | 7764  | 9056               | 7135  | 8298  |

**Table 25: Percentage distribution of persons of age less than 5 years, who have registered ever with civil authority\* for birth certificate**

| social group/<br>religion group | percentage of persons of age 5 years or less who have registered with civil<br>authority for birth certificate |       |       |        |       |      |        |       |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|
|                                 | Male   |       |       | Female |       |      | Person |       |       |
|                                 | Rural  | Urban | All   | Rural  | Urban | All  | Rural  | Urban | All   |
| (1)                             | (2)  | (3)   | (4)   | (5)    | (6)   | (7)  | (8)    | (9)   | (10)  |
| Social Group                    |  |       |       |        |       |      |        |       |       |
| ST                              | -  | -     | -     | -      | -     | -    | -      | -     | -     |
| SC                              | 99.7   | 100.0 | 99.8  | 99.5   | 99.9  | 99.4 | 99.6   | 99.7  | 99.7  |
| OBC                             | 98.4   | 96.6  | 97.8  | 96.7   | 97.1  | 96.9 | 97.8   | 96.8  | 97.4  |
| Others                          | 97.9   | 99.7  | 98.3  | 95.8   | 84.3  | 89.0 | 97.4   | 91.5  | 95.1  |
| All                             | 98.5   | 98.3  | 98.4  | 97.4   | 91.7  | 95.0 | 98.1   | 95.5  | 97.2  |
| Religion Group                  |  |       |       |        |       |      |        |       |       |
| Hinduism                        | 98.2   | 98.2  | 98.2  | 98.1   | 91.5  | 95.1 | 98.2   | 95.3  | 97.1  |
| Islam                           | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 93.3   | 100.0 | 94.0 | 97.6   | 100.0 | 97.9  |
| Christianity                    | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Sikhism                         | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Others                          | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| All                             | 98.5   | 98.3  | 98.4  | 97.4   | 91.7  | 95.0 | 98.1   | 95.5  | 97.2  |

**Table 26: Percentage of households which have purchased/ constructed new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014, purchased for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey**

Sector : Rural

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | percentage of households   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | which have<br>purchased/<br>constructed any<br>house/ flat after<br>31.03.2014 | which have<br>purchased/<br>constructed any<br>house/ flat after<br>31.03.2014 for the<br>first time | which purchased/<br>constructed a house/<br>flat after 31.03.2014<br>for the first time and<br>owned that house/flat<br>as on date of survey |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)  | (4)  |
| UMPCE Class                                     |  |  |  |
| 0-20  | 2.1  | 81.8   | 100.0  |
| 20-40   | 7.6  | 98.2   | 90.7   |
| 40-60   | 1.1  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| 60-80   | 6.0  | 91.6   | 100.0  |
| 80-100  | 8.6  | 98.6   | 100.0  |
| All   | 5.3  | 95.8   | 97.2   |
| Social Group                                    |  |  |  |
| ST  | -  | -  | -  |
| SC  | 5.7  | 88.0   | 100.0  |
| OBC   | 6.3  | 99.3   | 94.2   |
| Others  | 3.8  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| All   | 5.3  | 95.8   | 97.2   |
| Religion Group                                  |  |  |  |
| Hinduism  | 5.3  | 95.3   | 100.0  |
| Islam   | 7.7  | 100.0  | 74.9   |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| Sikhism   | 1.6  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| Others  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| All   | 5.3  | 95.8   | 97.2   |



**Table 26: Percentage of households which have purchased/ constructed new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014, purchased for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey**

Sector : Urban

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | percentage of households   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | which have<br>purchased/<br>constructed any<br>house/ flat after<br>31.03.2014 | which have<br>purchased/<br>constructed any<br>house/ flat after<br>31.03.2014 for the<br>first time | which purchased/<br>constructed a house/<br>flat after 31.03.2014<br>for the first time and<br>owned that house/flat<br>as on date of survey |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)  | (4)  |
| <b>UMPCE Class</b>                              |  |  |  |
| 0-20  | 3.5  | 93.7   | 100.0  |
| 20-40   | 3.5  | 98.0   | 100.0  |
| 40-60   | 2.3  | 92.8   | 85.7   |
| 60-80   | 5.4  | 96.8   | 97.6   |
| 80-100  | 8.2  | 96.4   | 100.0  |
| All   | 4.7  | 96.0   | 98.1   |
| <b>Social Group</b>                             |  |  |  |
| ST  | -  | -  | -  |
| SC  | 6.3  | 96.5   | 100.0  |
| OBC   | 4.2  | 95.0   | 94.9   |
| Others  | 4.6  | 97.9   | 100.0  |
| All   | 4.7  | 96.0   | 98.1   |
| <b>Religion Group</b>                           |  |  |  |
| Hinduism  | 5.0  | 95.9   | 99.0   |
| Islam   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| Christianity                                    | 26.7   | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| Sikhism   | 2.9  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| Others  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| All   | 4.7  | 96.0   | 98.1   |

**Table 26: Percentage of households which have purchased/ constructed new house/flat for residential purpose after 31.03.2014, purchased for the first time and owned that house/flat as on date of survey**

Sector : ALL

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | percentage of households   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | which have<br>purchased/<br>constructed any<br>house/ flat after<br>31.03.2014 | which have<br>purchased/<br>constructed any<br>house/ flat after<br>31.03.2014 for the<br>first time | which purchased/<br>constructed a house/<br>flat after 31.03.2014<br>for the first time and<br>owned that house/flat<br>as on date of survey |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)  | (4)  |
| UMPCE Class                                     |  |  |  |
| 0-20  | 2.7  | 88.3   | 100.0  |
| 20-40   | 6.0  | 98.2   | 92.8   |
| 40-60   | 1.6  | 95.6   | 91.5   |
| 60-80   | 5.8  | 93.7   | 99.0   |
| 80-100  | 8.5  | 97.7   | 100.0  |
| All   | 5.1  | 95.9   | 97.5   |
| Social Group                                    |  |  |  |
| ST  | -  | -  | -  |
| SC  | 5.9  | 90.7   | 100.0  |
| OBC   | 5.3  | 97.8   | 94.4   |
| Others  | 4.2  | 98.9   | 100.0  |
| All   | 5.1  | 95.9   | 97.5   |
| Religion Group                                  |  |  |  |
| Hinduism  | 5.1  | 95.5   | 99.2   |
| Islam   | 5.3  | 100.0  | 74.9   |
| Christianity                                    | 26.7   | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| Sikhism   | 2.1  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| Others  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| All   | 9.1  | 95.9   | 97.5   |

**Table 27:Percentage distribution of different sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed by the household for new house/flat\***

Sector : Rural

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed |                    |             |                     |       |
|---|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|
|   | bank  | private<br>finance | own finance | any other<br>source | total |
| UMPCE Class                                     |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| 0-20  | 0.6   | 0.0                | 25.8        | 73.5                | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 0.1   | 0.0                | 78.5        | 21.4                | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 0.9   | 0.0                | 98.7        | 0.4                 | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 3.2   | 0.3                | 61.8        | 34.6                | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 7.0   | 0.0                | 80.6        | 12.4                | 100.0 |
| All   | 3.6   | 0.1                | 73.4        | 23.0                | 100.0 |
| Social Group                                    |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| ST  | -   | -                  | -           | -                   | -     |
| SC  | 7.5   | 0.0                | 69.8        | 22.8                | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 1.0   | 0.2                | 83.6        | 15.2                | 100.0 |
| Others  | 3.5   | 0.0                | 58.0        | 38.5                | 100.0 |
| All   | 3.6   | 0.1                | 73.4        | 23.0                | 100.0 |
| Religion Group                                  |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| Hinduism  | 3.5   | 0.1                | 72.7        | 23.6                | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 0.0   | 0.0                | 82.1        | 17.9                | 100.0 |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0         | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 50.0  | 0.0                | 50.0        | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0         | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| All   | 3.6   | 0.1                | 73.4        | 23.0                | 100.0 |

\*: purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned it as on date of survey.

**Table 27: Percentage distribution of different sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed by the household for new house/flat\***

Sector : Urban

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed |                    |             |                     |       |
|---|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|
|   | bank  | private<br>finance | own finance | any other<br>source | total |
| UMPCE Class                                     |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| 0-20  | 9.7   | 12.8               | 60.2        | 17.3                | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 0.0   | 0.0                | 74.6        | 25.4                | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 19.7  | 0.0                | 68.5        | 11.8                | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 55.2  | 2.7                | 31.9        | 10.2                | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 58.2  | 0.0                | 23.2        | 18.6                | 100.0 |
| All   | 39.9  | 2.3                | 41.0        | 16.8                | 100.0 |
| Social Group                                    |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| ST  | -   | -                  | -           | -                   | -     |
| SC  | 28.7  | 0.0                | 38.9        | 32.4                | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 64.7  | 4.5                | 25.0        | 5.8                 | 100.0 |
| Others  | 23.0  | 1.7                | 58.5        | 16.8                | 100.0 |
| All   | 39.9  | 2.3                | 41.0        | 16.8                | 100.0 |
| Religion Group                                  |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| Hinduism  | 39.3  | 2.4                | 41.2        | 17.1                | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0         | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0   | 0.0                | 100.0       | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 100.0   | 0.0                | 0.0         | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0         | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| All   | 39.9  | 2.3                | 41.0        | 16.8                | 100.0 |

\*: purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned it as on date of survey.

**Table 27:Percentage distribution of different sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed by the household for new house/flat\***

Sector : All

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | sources of finance from which maximum amount was financed |                    |             |                     |       |
|---|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|
|   | bank  | private<br>finance | own finance | any other<br>source | total |
| UMPCE Class                                     |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| 0-20  | 5.9   | 7.5                | 45.9        | 40.7                | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 0.1   | 0.0                | 77.6        | 22.4                | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 11.4  | 0.0                | 81.9        | 6.7                 | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 24.6  | 1.3                | 49.5        | 24.6                | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 27.3  | 0.0                | 57.8        | 14.9                | 100.0 |
| All   | 17.8  | 1.0                | 60.7        | 20.6                | 100.0 |
| Social Group                                    |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| ST  | -   | -                  | -           | -                   | -     |
| SC  | 14.7  | 0.0                | 59.2        | 26.1                | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 22.7  | 1.7                | 63.7        | 12.0                | 100.0 |
| Others  | 13.5  | 0.9                | 58.2        | 27.5                | 100.0 |
| All   | 17.8  | 1.0                | 60.7        | 20.6                | 100.0 |
| Religion Group                                  |   |                    |             |                     |       |
| Hinduism  | 18.2  | 1.0                | 59.8        | 21.0                | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 0.0   | 0.0                | 82.1        | 17.9                | 100.0 |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0   | 0.0                | 100.0       | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 76.2  | 0.0                | 23.8        | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0         | 0.0                 | 100.0 |
| All   | 17.8  | 1.0                | 60.7        | 20.6                | 100.0 |

\*: purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned it as on date of survey.

**Table 28: Average number of rooms and average floor area of the new house/flat\***

| Sector : Rural                            |                          |            |                               |            |                       |
|---|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| UMPCE class/ social group/ religion group | average number (0.00) of |            | average floor area (sq. mts.) |            |                       |
|   | living room              | other room | living room                   | other room | all room and verandah |
| (1)                                       | (2)                      | (3)        | (4)                           | (5)        | (6)                   |
| <b>UMPCE Class</b>                        |                          |            |                               |            |                       |
| 0-20                                      | 3.64                     | 2.28       | 36.84                         | 16.73      | 71.86                 |
| 20-40                                     | 2.54                     | 1.66       | 32.43                         | 19.98      | 91.02                 |
| 40-60                                     | 2.95                     | 1.92       | 38.63                         | 12.72      | 109.19                |
| 60-80                                     | 2.17                     | 2.24       | 27.58                         | 20.20      | 78.70                 |
| 80-100                                    | 2.86                     | 2.70       | 39.43                         | 24.37      | 98.21                 |
| All                                       | 2.67                     | 2.25       | 34.67                         | 21.27      | 90.78                 |
| <b>Social Group</b>                       |                          |            |                               |            |                       |
| ST  | -                        | -          | -                             | -          | -                     |
| SC  | 2.82                     | 2.05       | 31.85                         | 14.29      | 72.42                 |
| OBC                                       | 2.50                     | 2.44       | 34.96                         | 26.40      | 99.75                 |
| Others                                    | 2.80                     | 2.14       | 37.76                         | 20.26      | 96.93                 |
| All                                       | 2.67                     | 2.25       | 34.67                         | 21.27      | 90.78                 |
| <b>Religion Group</b>                     |                          |            |                               |            |                       |
| Hinduism                                  | 2.71                     | 2.14       | 35.08                         | 19.99      | 90.20                 |
| Islam                                     | 2.18                     | 3.18       | 28.32                         | 34.55      | 94.33                 |
| Christianity                              | 0.00                     | 0.00       | 0.00                          | 0.00       | 0.00                  |
| Sikhism                                   | 3.50                     | 4.50       | 57.35                         | 25.65      | 121.28                |
| Others                                    | 0.00                     | 0.00       | 0.00                          | 0.00       | 0.00                  |
| All                                       | 2.67                     | 2.25       | 34.67                         | 21.27      | 90.78                 |

\*: purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned it as on date of survey.

**Table 28: Average number of rooms and average floor area of the new house/flat\***

| Sector : Urban                            |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| UMPCE class/ social group/ religion group | average number (0.0) of |            | average floor area (sq. mts.) |            |                       |
|   | living room             | other room | living room                   | other room | all room and verandah |
| (1)                                       | (2)                     | (3)        | (4)                           | (5)        | (6)                   |
| <b>UMPCE Class</b>                        |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
| 0-20                                      | 2.35                    | 2.11       | 33.16                         | 19.34      | 85.29                 |
| 20-40                                     | 2.05                    | 3.02       | 23.94                         | 21.82      | 64.08                 |
| 40-60                                     | 1.99                    | 2.60       | 23.44                         | 22.91      | 67.62                 |
| 60-80                                     | 3.63                    | 3.60       | 47.39                         | 30.43      | 113.72                |
| 80-100                                    | 2.88                    | 3.25       | 37.93                         | 30.98      | 101.77                |
| All                                       | 2.80                    | 3.10       | 36.42                         | 27.34      | 94.94                 |
| <b>Social Group</b>                       |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
| ST  | -                       | -          | -                             | -          | -                     |
| SC  | 2.86                    | 3.30       | 31.20                         | 19.10      | 69.31                 |
| OBC                                       | 3.51                    | 3.40       | 47.21                         | 32.39      | 117.07                |
| Others                                    | 2.10                    | 2.71       | 29.40                         | 27.64      | 87.97                 |
| All                                       | 2.80                    | 3.10       | 36.42                         | 27.34      | 94.34                 |
| <b>Religion Group</b>                     |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
| Hinduism                                  | 2.80                    | 3.09       | 36.11                         | 27.34      | 93.78                 |
| Islam                                     | 0.00                    | 0.00       | 0.00                          | 0.00       | 0.00                  |
| Christianity                              | 1.00                    | 3.00       | 13.40                         | 36.10      | 60.59                 |
| Sikhism                                   | 4.00                    | 4.00       | 66.30                         | 24.20      | 150.56                |
| Others                                    | 0.00                    | 0.00       | 0.00                          | 0.00       | 0.00                  |
| All                                       | 2.80                    | 3.10       | 36.42                         | 27.34      | 94.34                 |

\*: purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned it as on date of survey.

**Table 28: Average number of rooms and average floor area of the new house/flat\***

| Sector : All                              |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| UMPCE class/ social group/ religion group | average number (0.0) of |            | average floor area (sq. mts.) |            |                       |
|   | living room             | other room | living room                   | other room | all room and verandah |
| (1)                                       | (2)                     | (3)        | (4)                           | (5)        | (6)                   |
| <b>UMPCE Class</b>                        |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
| 0-20                                      | 2.09                    | 2.18       | 34.69                         | 18.25      | 79.71                 |
| 20-40                                     | 2.42                    | 1.99       | 30.37                         | 20.43      | 84.48                 |
| 40-60                                     | 2.41                    | 2.30       | 30.18                         | 18.39      | 86.05                 |
| 60-80                                     | 2.77                    | 2.80       | 35.74                         | 24.42      | 93.12                 |
| 80-100                                    | 2.87                    | 2.92       | 38.85                         | 26.94      | 99.60                 |
| All                                       | 2.72                    | 2.58       | 38.35                         | 23.63      | 92.16                 |
| <b>Social Group</b>                       |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
| ST  | -                       | -          | -                             | -          | -                     |
| SC  | 2.84                    | 2.46       | 31.63                         | 15.87      | 71.40                 |
| OBC                                       | 2.85                    | 2.76       | 39.12                         | 28.44      | 105.64                |
| Others                                    | 2.44                    | 2.43       | 33.49                         | 24.02      | 92.36                 |
| All                                       | 2.72                    | 2.58       | 35.35                         | 23.63      | 92.16                 |
| <b>Religion Group</b>                     |                         |            |                               |            |                       |
| Hinduism                                  | 2.74                    | 2.63       | 35.52                         | 22.98      | 91.66                 |
| Islam                                     | 2.18                    | 3.18       | 28.32                         | 34.55      | 94.33                 |
| Christianity                              | 1.00                    | 3.00       | 13.40                         | 36.10      | 60.59                 |
| Sikhism                                   | 3.76                    | 4.24       | 65.05                         | 24.89      | 136.64                |
| Others                                    | 0.00                    | 0.00       | 0.00                          | 0.00       | 0.00                  |
| All                                       | 2.72                    | 2.58       | 35.35                         | 23.63      | 92.16                 |

\*: purchased/constructed for residential purpose after 31.03.2014 for the first time and owned it as on date of survey.



**Table 29: Percentage distribution of households which have purchased/constructed new house/flat\* by floor area (in sq. meter)**

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | floor area (in sq.mtr) |       |        |         |      | Total |
|---|------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------|-------|
|   | ≤30                    | 30-60 | 60-160 | 160-200 | >200 |       |
| (1)   | (2)                    | (3)   | (4)    | (5)     | (6)  | (7)   |
| UMPCE Class                                     |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| 0-20  | 0.0                    | 48.8  | 50.6   | 0.6     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 1.3                    | 9.4   | 85.6   | 3.7     | 0.1  | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 0.0                    | 1.7   | 98.3   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 10.7                   | 14.8  | 71.9   | 2.5     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 1.5                    | 12.9  | 82.7   | 2.0     | 0.9  | 100.0 |
| All   | 3.3                    | 14.0  | 79.9   | 2.4     | 0.4  | 100.0 |
| Social Group                                    |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| ST  | -                      | -     | -      | -       | -    | -     |
| SC  | 5.8                    | 29.9  | 61.7   | 2.5     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 3.3                    | 5.8   | 87.2   | 3.6     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0                    | 9.5   | 89.0   | 0.0     | 1.5  | 100.0 |
| All   | 3.3                    | 14.0  | 79.9   | 2.4     | 0.4  | 100.0 |
| Religion Group                                  |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| Hinduism  | 3.6                    | 15.5  | 77.8   | 2.7     | 0.4  | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| All   | 3.3                    | 14.0  | 79.9   | 2.4     | 0.4  | 100.0 |

**Table 29: Percentage distribution of households which have purchased/constructed new house/flat\* by floor area (in sq. meter)**

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | floor area (in sq.mtr) |       |        |         |      | Total |
|---|------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------|-------|
|   | ≤30                    | 30-60 | 60-160 | 160-200 | >200 |       |
| (1)   | (2)                    | (3)   | (4)    | (5)     | (6)  | (7)   |
| UMPCE Class                                     |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| 0-20  | 8.3                    | 5.2   | 86.5   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 7.8                    | 33.6  | 58.6   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 0.0                    | 55.6  | 44.4   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 0.0                    | 4.0   | 50.6   | 0.0     | 5.5  | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 0.0                    | 12.2  | 76.6   | 5.6     | 5.6  | 100.0 |
| All   | 2.2                    | 15.9  | 76.1   | 2.2     | 3.6  | 100.0 |
| Social Group                                    |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| ST  | -                      | -     | -      | -       | -    | -     |
| SC  | 0.0                    | 39.4  | 60.6   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 2.9                    | 1.0   | 80.6   | 6.0     | 9.5  | 100.0 |
| Others  | 2.8                    | 15.8  | 81.4   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| All   | 2.2                    | 15.9  | 76.1   | 2.2     | 3.6  | 100.0 |
| Religion Group                                  |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| Hinduism  | 2.2                    | 16.2  | 75.7   | 2.3     | 3.6  | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| All   | 2.2                    | 15.9  | 76.1   | 2.2     | 3.6  | 100.0 |

**Table 29: Percentage distribution of households which have purchased/constructed new house/flat\* by floor area (in sq. meter)**

| UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | floor area (in sq.mtr) |       |        |         |      | Total |
|---|------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------|-------|
|   | ≤30                    | 30-60 | 60-160 | 160-200 | >200 |       |
| (1)   | (2)                    | (3)   | (4)    | (5)     | (6)  | (7)   |
| UMPCE Class                                     |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| 0-20  | 4.8                    | 23.3  | 71.6   | 0.3     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 2.8                    | 15.3  | 79.0   | 2.8     | 0.1  | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 0.0                    | 31.7  | 68.3   | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 6.3                    | 10.4  | 79.6   | 1.5     | 2.2  | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 0.9                    | 12.6  | 80.3   | 3.4     | 2.7  | 100.0 |
| All   | 2.9                    | 14.8  | 78.4   | 2.4     | 1.6  | 100.0 |
| Social Group                                    |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| ST  | -                      | -     | -      | -       | -    | -     |
| SC  | 3.9                    | 33.0  | 61.4   | 1.7     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 3.2                    | 4.2   | 84.9   | 4.4     | 3.3  | 100.0 |
| Others  | 1.4                    | 12.7  | 85.1   | 0.0     | 0.7  | 100.0 |
| All   | 2.9                    | 14.8  | 78.4   | 2.4     | 1.6  | 100.0 |
| Religion Group                                  |                        |       |        |         |      |       |
| Hinduism  | 3.1                    | 15.8  | 76.9   | 2.5     | 1.7  | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Christianity                                    | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 100.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| All   | 2.9                    | 14.8  | 78.4   | 2.4     | 1.6  | 100.0 |

**Table 30: Percentage of persons\* whose current place of residence is different from the last usual place of residence**

| age<br>group/UMPCE<br>class/ social<br>group/<br>religion group | percentage distribution of persons* by their last usual place of residence |        |        |       |        |        |      |        |        |
|---|--|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
|   | Rural  |        |        | Urban |        |        | All  |        |        |
|   | Male   | Female | Person | Male  | Female | Person | Male | Female | Person |
| (1)   | (2)  | (3)    | (4)    | (5)   | (6)    | (7)    | (8)  | (9)    | (10)   |
| <b>Age Group</b>  |  |        |        |       |        |        |      |        |        |
| < 15  | 0.4  | 1.0    | 0.6    | 12.6  | 7.9    | 10.5   | 4.8  | 3.6    | 4.3    |
| 15-35   | 2.5  | 53.3   | 25.2   | 24.4  | 47.9   | 34.8   | 11.2 | 51.2   | 29.0   |
| 35-49   | 1.2  | 79.9   | 40.2   | 21.4  | 75.6   | 46.7   | 9.6  | 78.2   | 42.8   |
| 49-60   | 4.4  | 84.1   | 42.7   | 15.7  | 80.3   | 46.0   | 8.8  | 82.6   | 44.0   |
| 60 and above  | 5.3  | 78.1   | 42.4   | 14.5  | 75.2   | 45.5   | 8.6  | 77.1   | 43.5   |
| all (age group)   | 2.1  | 52.7   | 25.2   | 19.2  | 50.6   | 33.5   | 8.7  | 51.9   | 28.4   |
| <b>UMPCE Class</b>  |  |        |        |       |        |        |      |        |        |
| 0-20  | 1.0  | 48.0   | 23.2   | 8.3   | 45.2   | 25.8   | 3.8  | 46.9   | 24.2   |
| 20-40   | 1.2  | 46.0   | 21.8   | 20.0  | 39.5   | 28.9   | 8.4  | 43.5   | 24.5   |
| 40-60   | 2.3  | 53.0   | 25.9   | 23.1  | 52.2   | 36.2   | 10.5 | 53.2   | 29.9   |
| 60-80   | 3.7  | 60.2   | 29.7   | 21.6  | 55.5   | 36.4   | 10.8 | 58.4   | 32.3   |
| 80-100  | 2.2  | 56.0   | 25.5   | 22.8  | 60.9   | 40.1   | 9.9  | 58.0   | 31.1   |
| All   | 2.1  | 52.7   | 25.2   | 19.2  | 50.6   | 33.5   | 8.7  | 51.9   | 28.4   |
| <b>Social Group</b>   |  |        |        |       |        |        |      |        |        |
| ST  | -  | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -    | -      | -      |
| SC  | 1.4  | 42.9   | 20.8   | 11.5  | 45.8   | 26.7   | 4.2  | 43.7   | 22.4   |
| OBC   | 2.2  | 57.3   | 27.8   | 19.4  | 48.3   | 32.4   | 9.3  | 53.7   | 29.7   |
| Others  | 2.0  | 56.8   | 25.8   | 23.1  | 55.8   | 38.2   | 11.1 | 56.3   | 31.3   |
| All   | 2.1  | 52.7   | 25.2   | 19.2  | 50.6   | 33.5   | 8.7  | 51.9   | 28.4   |
| <b>Religion Group</b>   |  |        |        |       |        |        |      |        |        |
| Hinduism  | 1.9  | 51.9   | 24.7   | 19.4  | 51.6   | 34.1   | 8.8  | 51.8   | 28.5   |
| Islam   | 3.3  | 57.0   | 28.3   | 25.4  | 25.2   | 25.3   | 8.9  | 50.7   | 27.6   |
| Christianity  | 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0    | 64.7  | 82.6   | 71.9   | 64.7 | 82.6   | 71.9   |
| Sikhism   | 4.6  | 73.5   | 33.0   | 0.0   | 43.6   | 19.8   | 2.8  | 60.7   | 27.7   |
| Others  | 0.0  | 100.0  | 50.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0  | 76.8   | 26.2   |
| All   | 2.1  | 52.7   | 25.2   | 19.2  | 50.6   | 33.5   | 8.7  | 51.9   | 28.4   |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 31- Percentage distribution of persons\* by location of their last usual place of residence**

Sector : Rural

| age group/UMPCE<br>class/ social group/<br>religion group | same state | another state | another<br>country | all   |
|---|------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| Age Group   |            |               |                    |       |
| < 15  | 69.7       | 0.0           | 30.3               | 100.0 |
| 15-35   | 83.0       | 14.7          | 2.3                | 100.0 |
| 35-49   | 83.1       | 16.3          | 0.6                | 100.0 |
| 49-60   | 79.9       | 18.9          | 1.2                | 100.0 |
| 60 and above  | 78.9       | 21.1          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| all (age group)   | 81.8       | 16.8          | 1.4                | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Class   |            |               |                    |       |
| 0-20  | 85.0       | 15.0          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 77.3       | 22.7          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 82.5       | 10.8          | 6.6                | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 84.0       | 16.0          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 79.6       | 20.4          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| All   | 81.8       | 16.8          | 1.4                | 100.0 |
| Social Group  |            |               |                    |       |
| ST  | -          | -             | -                  | -     |
| SC  | 86.9       | 13.1          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 78.3       | 18.6          | 3.1                | 100.0 |
| Others  | 82.3       | 17.7          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| All   | 81.8       | 16.8          | 1.4                | 100.0 |
| Religion Group  |            |               |                    |       |
| Hinduism  | 81.9       | 16.5          | 1.5                | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 82.0       | 17.4          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| Christianity  | 0.0        | 0.0           | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 74.4       | 25.6          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| Others  | 100.0      | 0.0           | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| All   | 81.8       | 16.8          | 1.4                | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

**Table 31- Percentage distribution of persons\* by location of their last usual place of residence**

Sector : Urban

| age group/UMPCE class/<br>social group/<br>religion group | same state | another state | another country | all   |
|---|------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| Age Group   |            |               |                 |       |
| < 15  | 60.5       | 39.5          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 15-35   | 69.3       | 30.7          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 35-49   | 72.7       | 27.3          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 49-60   | 80.1       | 19.9          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 60 and above  | 83.5       | 16.4          | 0.1             | 100.0 |
| all (age group)   | 72.6       | 27.3          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Class   |            |               |                 |       |
| 0-20  | 84.8       | 15.2          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 71.1       | 28.9          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 66.9       | 33.1          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 71.5       | 28.5          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 72.1       | 27.8          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| All   | 72.6       | 27.3          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Social Group  |            |               |                 |       |
| ST  | -          | -             | -               | -     |
| SC  | 11.2       | 14.2          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 22.1       | 30.2          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Others  | 21.6       | 28.7          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| All   | 20.4       | 27.3          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Religion Group  |            |               |                 |       |
| Hinduism  | 19.9       | 26.6          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 43.1       | 43.1          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Christianity  | 80.5       | 80.5          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 0.0        | 43.5          | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| Others  | 0.0        | 0.0           | 0.0             | 100.0 |
| All   | 20.4       | 27.3          | 0.0             | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

**Table 31- Percentage distribution of persons\* by location of their last usual place of residence**

Sector : All

| age group/UMPCE<br>class/ social group/<br>religion group | same state | another state | another<br>country | all   |
|---|------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| Age Group   |            |               |                    |       |
| < 15  | 61.3       | 36.0          | 2.7                | 100.0 |
| 15-35   | 76.5       | 22.3          | 1.2                | 100.0 |
| 35-49   | 78.6       | 21.1          | 0.3                | 100.0 |
| 49-60   | 80.0       | 19.3          | 0.7                | 100.0 |
| 60 and above  | 80.6       | 19.4          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| all (age group)   | 77.7       | 21.6          | 0.7                | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Class   |            |               |                    |       |
| 0-20  | 84.9       | 15.1          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| 20-40   | 74.5       | 25.5          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| 40-60   | 75.2       | 21.3          | 3.5                | 100.0 |
| 60-80   | 78.6       | 21.4          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| 80-100  | 75.9       | 24.1          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| All   | 77.7       | 21.6          | 0.7                | 100.0 |
| Social Group  |            |               |                    |       |
| ST  | -          | -             | -                  | -     |
| SC  | 86.5       | 13.5          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| OBC   | 74.5       | 23.8          | 1.7                | 100.0 |
| Others  | 76.3       | 23.6          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| All   | 77.7       | 21.6          | 0.7                | 100.0 |
| Religion Group  |            |               |                    |       |
| Hinduism  | 77.9       | 21.3          | 0.8                | 100.0 |
| Islam   | 77.2       | 22.8          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| Christianity  | 19.5       | 80.5          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| Sikhism   | 69.2       | 30.8          | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| Others  | 100.0      | 0.0           | 0.0                | 100.0 |
| All   | 77.7       | 21.6          | 0.7                | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

**Table 32 - Percentage distribution of persons\* by main reason<sup>#</sup> for leaving last usual place of residence**

| Sector/<br>gender | percentage<br>of persons<br>whose<br>current<br>place of<br>residence is<br>different<br>from the<br>last usual<br>place of<br>residence | main reason for leaving last usual place of residence |      |      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |     |       |
|-------------------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|
|                   |  | 01  | 02   | 03   | 04  | 05  | 06  | 07  | 08   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18   | 19  | all   |
| Rural<br>Male     | 2.1  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 10.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 80.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5  | 0.0 | 0.0 | .0.0 | 6.1  | 3.0 | 100.0 |
| Rural<br>Female   | 52.7   | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 97.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | .0.0 | 0.9  | 0.3 | 100.0 |
| Rural<br>Person   | 25.2   | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.9  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 97.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5  | 0.0 | 0.0 | .0.0 | 1.1  | 0.5 | 100.0 |
| Urban<br>Male     | 19.2   | 12.0  | 24.1 | 2.1  | 5.4 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6  | 1.2 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 18.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0  | 15.4 | 4.2 | 100.0 |
| Urban<br>Female   | 50.6   | 1.3   | 0.2  | 0.0  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 79.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 4.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 12.6 | 0.3 | 100.0 |
| Urban<br>Person   | 33.5   | 4.7   | 7.7  | 0.7  | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 57.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 8.6  | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0  | 13.5 | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| All<br>Male       | 8.7  | 10.3  | 20.6 | 3.3  | 4.6 | 2.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 19.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 16.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0  | 14.1 | 4.0 | 100.0 |
| All<br>Female     | 51.9   | 0.6   | 0.1  | 0.3  | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 91.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.5  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 5.3  | 0.3 | 100.0 |
| All<br>Person     | 28.4   | 2.2   | 3.5  | 0.8  | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 79.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 3.9  | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0  | 6.8  | 0.9 | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

<sup>#</sup>: in search of employment -01, in search of better employment - 02, business - 03, to take up employment / better employment - 04, transfer of service/ contract - 05, proximity to place of work - 06, studies - 07, marriage -08, social/political problems (riots, terrorism, political refugee, bad law and order, etc.) -10, displacement by development project -11, scarcity of water-12, acquisition of own house/ flat -13, housing problems/ insufficient land holding -14, health care -15, post retirement -16, natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.) -17, migration of parent/earning member of the family - 18, others -19



**Table 33 : Percentage distribution of persons\* by labour force status at the present place of residence for each main reason of leaving last usual place of residence.**

Sector : Rural

| Main reason for leaving last usual place of residence                                    | Labour force status at present place of residence |            |                     |                      |
|--|---|------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|  | employed  | unemployed | out of labour force | All (including n.r.) |
| In search of employment  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| In search of better employment   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Business   | 62.8  | 0.0        | 37.2                | 100.0                |
| To take up employment/ better employment   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Transfer of service/ contract  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Proximity to place of work   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Studies  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Marriage   | 3.2   | 0.0        | 96.8                | 100.0                |
| Social/political problems (riots, terrorism, political refugee, bad law and order, etc.) | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Displacement by development project  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Scarcity of water  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Acquisition of own house/flat  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Housing problems/ insufficient land holding  | 50.0  | 0.0        | 50.0                | 100.0                |
| Health care  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Post retirement  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.)   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Migration of parent/earning member of the family   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Others   | 43.1  | 0.0        | 56.9                | 100.0                |
| All reasons  | 3.9   | 0.0        | 96.1                | 100.0                |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

**Table 33 : Percentage distribution of persons\* by labour force status at the present place of residence for each main reason of leaving last usual place of residence.**

Sector : Urban

| Main reason for leaving last usual place of residence                                    | Labour force status at present place of residence |            |                     |                      |
|--|---|------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|  | employed  | unemployed | out of labour force | All (including n.r.) |
| In search of employment  | 79.5  | 0.6        | 19.8                | 100.0                |
| In search of better employment   | 92.9  | 6.1        | 1.0                 | 100.0                |
| Business   | 84.9  | 0.0        | 15.1                | 100.0                |
| To take up employment/ better employment   | 90.8  | 0.0        | 9.2                 | 100.0                |
| Transfer of service/ contract  | 80.0  | 0.0        | 20.0                | 100.0                |
| Proximity to place of work   | 16.3  | 0.0        | 83.7                | 100.0                |
| Studies  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Marriage   | 6.2   | 0.3        | 93.5                | 100.0                |
| Social/political problems (riots, terrorism, political refugee, bad law and order, etc.) | 97.6  | 0.0        | 2.4                 | 100.0                |
| Displacement by development project  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Scarcity of water  | 60.5  | 9.9        | 29.6                | 100.0                |
| Acquisition of own house/flat  | 32.5  | 5.0        | 62.5                | 100.0                |
| Housing problems/ insufficient land holding  | 46.1  | 2.2        | 51.7                | 100.0                |
| Health care  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Post retirement  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.)   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Migration of parent/earning member of the family   | 11.8  | 1.0        | 87.1                | 100.0                |
| Others   | 75.9  | 0.0        | 24.1                | 100.0                |
| All reasons  | 25.5  | 1.2        | 73.3                | 100.0                |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

**Table 33 : Percentage distribution of persons\* by labour force status at the present place of residence for each main reason of leaving last usual place of residence.**

Sector : All

| Main reason for leaving last usual place of residence                                    | Labour force status at present place of residence |            |                     |                      |
|--|---|------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|  | employed  | unemployed | out of labour force | All (including n.r.) |
| In search of employment  | 77.6  | 0.6        | 21.8                | 100.0                |
| In search of better employment   | 92.2  | 6.0        | 1.8                 | 100.0                |
| Business   | 71.3  | 0.0        | 28.7                | 100.0                |
| To take up employment/ better employment   | 90.8  | 0.0        | 9.2                 | 100.0                |
| Transfer of service/ contract  | 80.0  | 0.0        | 20.8                | 100.0                |
| Proximity to place of work   | 13.7  | 0.0        | 86.3                | 100.0                |
| Studies  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Marriage   | 4.2   | 0.1        | 95.7                | 100.0                |
| Social/political problems (riots, terrorism, political refugee, bad law and order, etc.) | 97.6  | 0.0        | 2.4                 | 100.0                |
| Displacement by development project  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Scarcity of water  | 60.5  | 9.9        | 29.6                | 100.0                |
| Acquisition of own house/flat  | 32.5  | 5.0        | 62.5                | 100.0                |
| Housing problems/ insufficient land holding  | 46.1  | 2.2        | 51.7                | 100.0                |
| Health care  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Post retirement  | 0.0   | 0.0        | 100.0               | 100.0                |
| Natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.)   | 0.0   | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| Migration of parent/earning member of the family   | 10.7  | 0.9        | 88.3                | 100.0                |
| Others   | 67.1  | 0.0        | 32.9                | 100.0                |
| All reasons  | 13.8  | 0.5        | 85.7                | 100.0                |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

**Table 34 : Percentage distribution of persons\* reporting as earner in the last usual place of residence change in income due to migration**

Sector : Rural

Sector : Rural

| age group/<br>UMPCE/ social<br>group/religion<br>group | percentage of<br>persons<br>reporting as<br>earner in the<br>last upr | percentage distribution of persons* reporting as earner in the<br>last upr by the change in income due to migration |                                |                            |       |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
|  |   | increased from<br>the last upr  | decreased from<br>the last upr | Same as in<br>the last upr | all   |
| Age Group  |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| < 15   | 0.8   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 100.0                      | 100.0 |
| 15-35  | 0.5   | 59.8  | 0.0                            | 40.2                       | 100.0 |
| 35-49  | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 100.0                      | 100.0 |
| 49-60  | 1.6   | 99.9  | 0.0                            | 0.1                        | 100.0 |
| 60 and above   | 0.0   | 18.0  | 0.0                            | 82.0                       | 100.0 |
| all (age group)  | 0.4   | 72.2  | 0.0                            | 22.8                       | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Class  |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| 0-20   | 0.6   | 99.7  | 0.0                            | 0.3                        | 100.0 |
| 20-40  | 0.1   | 4.9   | 0.0                            | 95.1                       | 100.0 |
| 40-60  | 0.9   | 100.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 100.0 |
| 60-80  | 0.2   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 100.0                      | 100.0 |
| 80-100   | 0.4   | 66.7  | 0.0                            | 33.3                       | 100.0 |
| All  | 0.4   | 77.2  | 0.0                            | 22.8                       | 100.0 |
| Social Group   |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| ST   | -   | -   | -                              | -                          | -     |
| SC   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 0.0   |
| OBC  | 1.0   | 78.8  | 0.0                            | 21.2                       | 100.0 |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 100.0                      | 100.0 |
| All  | 0.4   | 77.2  | 0.0                            | 22.8                       | 100.0 |
| Religion Group   |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| Hinduism   | 0.3   | 84.0  | 0.0                            | 16.0                       | 100.0 |
| Islam  | 1.7   | 66.0  | 0.0                            | 34.0                       | 100.0 |
| Christianity   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 0.0   |
| Sikhism  | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 100.0                      | 100.0 |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 0.0   |
| All  | 0.4   | 77.2  | 0.0                            | 22.8                       | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 34 : Percentage distribution of persons\* reporting as earner in the last usual place of residence change in income due to migration**

Sector : Urban

| age group/<br>UMPCE/ social<br>group/religion<br>group | percentage of<br>persons<br>reporting as<br>earner in the<br>last upr | percentage distribution of persons* reporting as earner in the<br>last upr by the change in income due to migration |                                |                            |       |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
|  |   | increased from<br>the last upr  | decreased from<br>the last upr | Same as in<br>the last upr | all   |
| Age Group  |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| < 15   | 3.7   | 100.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 100.0 |
| 15-35  | 28.9  | 58.2  | 1.0                            | 40.8                       | 100.0 |
| 35-49  | 22.8  | 56.7  | 2.0                            | 41.3                       | 100.0 |
| 49-60  | 17.8  | 47.5  | 7.9                            | 44.7                       | 100.0 |
| 60 and above   | 7.4   | 46.4  | 9.2                            | 44.4                       | 100.0 |
| all (age group)  | 21.2  | 56.6  | 2.4                            | 41.0                       | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Class  |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| 0-20   | 7.4   | 21.8  | 6.7                            | 71.5                       | 100.0 |
| 20-40  | 28.4  | 43.1  | 3.0                            | 53.9                       | 100.0 |
| 40-60  | 23.   | 73.9  | 0.0                            | 26.1                       | 100.0 |
| 60-80  | 26.9  | 61.5  | 0.0                            | 38.5                       | 100.0 |
| 80-100   | 18.1  | 54.6  | 6.5                            | 38.8                       | 100.0 |
| All  | 21.2  | 56.6  | 2.4                            | 41.0                       | 100.0 |
| Social Group   |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| ST   | -   | -   | -                              | -                          | -     |
| SC   | 16.0  | 53.5  | 12.9                           | 33.5                       | 100.0 |
| OBC  | 23.3  | 55.4  | 1.1                            | 43.5                       | 100.0 |
| Others   | 20.9  | 58.8  | 1.1                            | 40.0                       | 100.0 |
| All  | 21.2  | 56.6  | 2.4                            | 41.0                       | 100.0 |
| Religion Group   |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| Hinduism   | 20.8  | 54.2  | 2.6                            | 43.3                       | 100.0 |
| Islam  | 43.8  | 92.1  | 0.0                            | 7.9                        | 100.0 |
| Christianity   | 63.4  | 100.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 100.0 |
| Sikhism  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 0.0   |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 0.0   |
| All  | 21.2  | 56.6  | 2.4                            | 41.0                       | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 34 : Percentage distribution of persons\* reporting as earner in the last usual place of residence change in income due to migration**

Sector : All

| age group/<br>UMPCE/ social<br>group/religion<br>group | percentage of<br>persons<br>reporting as<br>earner in the<br>last upr | percentage distribution of persons* reporting as earner in the<br>last upr by the change in income due to migration |                                |                            |       |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
|  |   | increased from<br>the last upr  | decreased from<br>the last upr | Same as in<br>the last upr | all   |
| Age Group  |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| < 15   | 3.4   | 97.9  | 0.0                            | 2.1                        | 100.0 |
| 15-35  | 14.0  | 58.2  | 1.0                            | 40.8                       | 100.0 |
| 35-49  | 10.0  | 56.5  | 2.0                            | 41.6                       | 100.0 |
| 49-60  | 8.1   | 53.5  | 6.9                            | 39.6                       | 100.0 |
| 60 and above   | 2.8   | 46.1  | 9.2                            | 44.7                       | 100.0 |
| all (age group)  | 9.9   | 57.1  | 2.3                            | 40.5                       | 100.0 |
| UMPCE Class  |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| 0-20   | 3.4   | 29.4  | 6.0                            | 64.6                       | 100.0 |
| 20-40  | 12.9  | 42.8  | 3.0                            | 54.1                       | 100.0 |
| 40-60  | 11.4  | 75.1  | 0.0                            | 24.9                       | 100.0 |
| 60-80  | 11.8  | 60.8  | 0.0                            | 39.2                       | 100.0 |
| 80-100   | 9.2   | 54.9  | 6.4                            | 38.7                       | 100.0 |
| All  | 9.9   | 57.1  | 2.3                            | 40.5                       | 100.0 |
| Social Group   |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| ST   | -   | -   | -                              | -                          | -     |
| SC   | 5.2   | 53.5  | 12.9                           | 33.5                       | 100.0 |
| OBC  | 11.0  | 56.6  | 1.1                            | 42.4                       | 100.0 |
| Others   | 11.3  | 58.7  | 1.1                            | 40.1                       | 100.0 |
| All  | 9.9   | 57.1  | 2.3                            | 40.5                       | 100.0 |
| Religion Group   |   |   |                                |                            |       |
| Hinduism   | 10.0  | 54.7  | 2.5                            | 42.8                       | 100.0 |
| Islam  | 10.6  | 88.7  | 0.0                            | 11.3                       | 100.0 |
| Christianity   | 63.4  | 100.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 100.0 |
| Sikhism  | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 100.0                      | 100.0 |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0                            | 0.0                        | 0.0   |
| All  | 9.9   | 57.1  | 2.3                            | 40.5                       | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 35 : Percentage distribution of persons\* who have transferred any document(s) from last usual place of residence, by type of document(s) transferred.**

Sector : Rural

| UMPCE/ social group/religion group | type of document(s) transferred |          |          |        |                 |        |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------------|--------|
|                                    | ration Card                     | voter id | passport | aadhar | any combination | others |
| UMPCE Class                        |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| 0-20                               | 42.8                            | 0.8      | 1.5      | 0.0    | 55.0            | 0.0    |
| 20-40                              | 52.1                            | 2.3      | 0.0      | 0.7    | 44.9            | 0.0    |
| 40-60                              | 36.9                            | 0.6      | 0.0      | 0.4    | 62.1            | 0.0    |
| 60-80                              | 46.5                            | 1.4      | 0.0      | 0.7    | 51.4            | 0.0    |
| 80-100                             | 36.3                            | 0.3      | 0.0      | 1.4    | 62.0            | 0.0    |
| All                                | 42.8                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 0.6    | 55.2            | 0.0    |
| Social Group                       |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| ST                                 | -                               | -        | -        | -      | -               | -      |
| SC                                 | 39.4                            | 1.6      | 0.5      | 0.0    | 58.5            | 0.0    |
| OBC                                | 45.1                            | 0.3      | 0.3      | 0.5    | 53.6            | 0.0    |
| Others                             | 43.4                            | 1.6      | 0.0      | 1.0    | 53.9            | 0.0    |
| All                                | 42.8                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 0.6    | 55.2            | 0.0    |
| Religion Group                     |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| Hinduism                           | 46.3                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 0.4    | 52.0            | 0.0    |
| Islam                              | 16.6                            | 1.0      | 0.0      | 3.6    | 78.9            | 0.0    |
| Christianity                       | 0.0                             | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0             | 0.0    |
| Sikhism                            | 7.6                             | 2.5      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 89.9            | 0.0    |
| Others                             | 100.0                           | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0             | 0.0    |
| All                                | 42.8                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 0.6    | 55.2            | 0.0    |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 35 : Percentage distribution of persons\* who have transferred any document(s) from last usual place of residence, by type of document(s) transferred.**

Sector : Urban

| UMPCE/ social group/religion group | type of document(s) transferred |          |          |        |                 |        |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------------|--------|
|                                    | ration Card                     | voter id | passport | aadhar | any combination | others |
| UMPCE Class                        |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| 0-20                               | 18.4                            | 0.0      | 0.7      | 8.8    | 72.1            | 0.0    |
| 20-40                              | 27.6                            | 0.8      | 0.5      | 5.5    | 65.6            | 0.0    |
| 40-60                              | 18.6                            | 0.1      | 0.0      | 5.4    | 75.9            | 0.0    |
| 60-80                              | 14.0                            | 0.2      | 0.0      | 6.8    | 79.1            | 0.0    |
| 80-100                             | 15.3                            | 3.3      | 0.0      | 3.3    | 77.3            | 0.9    |
| All                                | 18.3                            | 1.0      | 0.2      | 5.9    | 74.5            | 0.2    |
| Social Group                       |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| ST                                 | -                               | -        | -        | -      | -               | -      |
| SC                                 | 8.5                             | 0.1      | 0.0      | 0.8    | 90.6            | 0.0    |
| OBC                                | 17.2                            | 0.3      | 0.5      | 2.1    | 79.4            | 0.4    |
| Others                             | 23.4                            | 2.0      | 0.0      | 12.1   | 62.4            | 0.1    |
| All                                | 18.3                            | 1.0      | 0.2      | 5.9    | 74.5            | 0.2    |
| Religion Group                     |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| Hinduism                           | 18.6                            | 1.0      | 0.2      | 6.1    | 73.9            | 0.2    |
| Islam                              | 8.0                             | 0.0      | 0.0      | 2.1    | 89.9            | 0.0    |
| Christianity                       | 100.0                           | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0             | 0.0    |
| Sikhism                            | 13.9                            | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 86.2            | 0.0    |
| Others                             | 0.0                             | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0             | 0.0    |
| All                                | 18.3                            | 1.0      | 0.2      | 5.9    | 74.5            | 0.2    |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.



**Table 35 : Percentage distribution of persons\* who have transferred any document(s) from last usual place of residence, by type of document(s) transferred.**

Sector : All

| UMPCE/ social group/religion group | type of document(s) transferred |          |          |        |                 |        |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------------|--------|
|                                    | ration Card                     | voter id | passport | aadhar | any combination | others |
| UMPCE Class                        |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| 0-20                               | 33.2                            | 0.5      | 1.2      | 3.5    | 61.7            | 0.0    |
| 20-40                              | 43.6                            | 1.8      | 0.2      | 2.4    | 52.1            | 0.0    |
| 40-60                              | 30.1                            | 0.4      | 0.0      | 2.3    | 67.2            | 0.0    |
| 60-80                              | 35.6                            | 1.0      | 0.0      | 2.7    | 60.7            | 0.0    |
| 80-100                             | 27.8                            | 1.5      | 0.0      | 2.1    | 68.2            | 0.4    |
| All                                | 33.7                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 2.6    | 62.4            | 0.1    |
| Social Group                       |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| ST                                 | -                               | -        | -        | -      | -               | -      |
| SC                                 | 30.3                            | 1.2      | 0.3      | 0.2    | 68.0            | 0.0    |
| OBC                                | 35.1                            | 0.3      | 0.4      | 1.1    | 62.9            | 0.2    |
| Others                             | 34.8                            | 1.8      | 0.0      | 5.8    | 57.6            | 0.0    |
| All                                | 33.7                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 2.6    | 62.4            | 0.1    |
| Religion Group                     |                                 |          |          |        |                 |        |
| Hinduism                           | 35.5                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 2.6    | 60.5            | 0.1    |
| Islam                              | 15.3                            | 0.8      | 0.0      | 3.4    | 80.5            | 0.0    |
| Christianity                       | 100.0                           | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0             | 0.0    |
| Sikhism                            | 9.4                             | 1.8      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 88.8            | 0.0    |
| Others                             | 100.0                           | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0             | 0.0    |
| All                                | 33.7                            | 1.0      | 0.3      | 2.6    | 62.4            | 0.1    |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 36 - Percentage of persons\* willing to move out from the present place of residence and percentage distribution of such persons by main reason# for leaving present place of residence**

| Sector/<br>gender | Percent<br>age of<br>persons<br>willing to<br>move out<br>from the<br>present<br>place of<br>residence | main reason for leaving last usual place of residence |      |     |     |      |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------|--|---|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                   |  | 01  | 02   | 03  | 04  | 05   | 06  | 07  | 08   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19   | all   |
| Rural<br>Male     | 1.7  | 100.0   | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Rural<br>Female   | 0.6  | 71.6  | 28.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Rural<br>All      | 0.6  | 75.1  | 24.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 100.0 |
| Urban<br>Male     | 2.3  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 83.6 | 100.0 |
| Urban<br>Female   | 0.6  | 0.0   | 7.4  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 90.6 | 100.0 |
| Urban<br>All      | 1.1  | 0.0   | 2.7  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 86.2 | 100.0 |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/town at the present place of enumeration

#: in search of employment -01, in search of better employment - 02, business - 03, to take up employment / better employment - 04, transfer of service/ contract - 05, proximity to place of work - 06, studies - 07, marriage -08, social/political problems (riots, terrorism, political refugee, bad law and order, etc.) -10, displacement by development project -11, scarcity of water-12, acquisition of own house/ flat -13, housing problems/ insufficient land holding -14, health care -15, post retirement -16, natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.) -17, migration of parent/earning member of the family -18, others -19

**Table 37 : Percentage distribution of persons\* willing to move out from the present place of residence by type of place willing to move out to.**

Sector: Rural

| age group/<br>UMPCE/ social<br>group/religion<br>group | percentage of<br>persons* willing<br>to move out<br>from the present<br>place of<br>residence | percentage distribution of persons willing to move out<br>from present place of residence by type of place |  |                        |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|
|  |   | last usual place of<br>residence   | any place other<br>than last usual<br>place of residence | all (including<br>n.r) |
| Age Group  |   |  |  |                        |
| < 15   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 15-35  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 35-49  | 1.2   | 69.6   | 30.4   | 100.0                  |
| 49-60  | 0.1   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| 60 and above   | 1.3   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| all (age group)  | 0.6   | 81.4   | 19.6   | 100.0                  |
| UMPCE Class  |   |  |  |                        |
| 0-20   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 20-40  | 0.8   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| 40-60  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 60-80  | 1.5   | 64.4   | 35.6   | 100.0                  |
| 80-100   | 0.7   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| All  | 0.6   | 80.4   | 19.6   | 100.0                  |
| Social Group   |   |  |  |                        |
| ST   | -   | -  | -  | -                      |
| SC   | 0.3   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| OBC  | 1.3   | 77.7   | 22.3   | 100.0                  |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| All  | 0.6   | 80.4   | 19.6   | 100.0                  |
| Religion Group   |   |  |  |                        |
| Hinduism   | 0.6   | 77.7   | 22.3   | 100.0                  |
| Islam  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Christianity   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Sikhism  | 3.0   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| All  | 0.6   | 80.4   | 19.6   | 100.0                  |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 37 : Percentage distribution of persons\* willing to move out from the present place of residence by type of place willing to move out to.**

Sector: Urban

| age group/<br>UMPCE/ social<br>group/religion<br>group | percentage of<br>persons* willing<br>to move out<br>from the present<br>place of<br>residence | percentage distribution of persons willing to move out<br>from present place of residence by type of place |  |                        |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|
|  |   | last usual place of<br>residence   | any place other<br>than last usual<br>place of residence | all (including<br>n.r) |
| Age Group  |   |  |  |                        |
| < 15   | 4.7   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 15-35  | 1.7   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 35-49  | 0.4   | 93.9   | 6.1  | 100.0                  |
| 49-60  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 60 and above   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| all (age group)  | 1.1   | 10.5   | 89.5   | 100.0                  |
| UMPCE Class  |   |  |  |                        |
| 0-20   | 0.2   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 20-40  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 40-60  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 60-80  | 4.5   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 80-100   | 0.5   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| All  | 1.1   | 10.5   | 89.5   | 100.0                  |
| Social Group   |   |  |  |                        |
| ST   | -   | -  | -  | -                      |
| SC   | 1.7   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| OBC  | 0.3   | 79.8   | 20.2   | 100.0                  |
| Others   | 1.7   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| All  | 1.1   | 10.5   | 89.5   | 100.0                  |
| Religion Group   |   |  |  |                        |
| Hinduism   | 1.2   | 10.1   | 89.5   | 100.0                  |
| Islam  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Christianity   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Sikhism  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| All  | 1.1   | 10.5   | 89.5   | 100.0                  |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

**Table 37 : Percentage distribution of persons\* willing to move out from the present place of residence by type of place willing to move out to.**

Sector: All

| age group/<br>UMPCE/ social<br>group/religion<br>group | percentage of<br>persons* willing<br>to move out<br>from the present<br>place of<br>residence | percentage distribution of persons willing to move out<br>from present place of residence by type of place |  |                        |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|
|  |   | last usual place of<br>residence   | any place other<br>than last usual<br>place of residence | all (including<br>n.r) |
| Age Group  |   |  |  |                        |
| < 15   | 4.3   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 15-35  | 0.8   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 35-49  | 0.8   | 74.6   | 25.4   | 100.0                  |
| 49-60  | 0.1   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| 60 and above   | 0.8   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| all (age group)  | 0.8   | 38.5   | 61.5   | 100.0                  |
| UMPCE Class  |   |  |  |                        |
| 0-20   | 0.1   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| 20-40  | 0.4   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| 40-60  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| 60-80  | 2.8   | 19.2   | 80.8   | 100.0                  |
| 80-100   | 0.6   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| All  | 0.8   | 38.5   | 61.5   | 100.0                  |
| Social Group   |   |  |  |                        |
| ST   | -   | -  | -  | -                      |
| SC   | 0.7   | 27.9   | 72.1   | 100.0                  |
| OBC  | 0.8   | 78.1   | 21.9   | 100.0                  |
| Others   | 0.9   | 0.0  | 100.0  | 100.0                  |
| All  | 0.8   | 38.5   | 61.5   | 100.0                  |
| Religion Group   |   |  |  |                        |
| Hinduism   | 0.9   | 35.4   | 64.6   | 100.0                  |
| Islam  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Christianity   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| Sikhism  | 2.1   | 100.0  | 0.0  | 100.0                  |
| Others   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    |
| All  | 0.8   | 38.5   | 61.5   | 100.0                  |

\*: persons who ever stayed continuously in any village/town/country for 6 months or more other than the village/ town at the present place of enumeration.

# ***APPENDIX- B***

|  |
|--|
| <b>Facsimile of Schedule 0.0 &amp; 5.1</b> |
|--|

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| RURAL | * |
| URBAN |   |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CENTRAL | * |
| STATE   |   |

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
NATIONAL STATISTICAL OFFICE  
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY  
SEVENTY-EIGHTH ROUND  
JANUARY 2020 - DECEMBER 2020  
SCHEDULE 0.0: LIST OF HOUSEHOLDS**

| [0] descriptive identification of sample FSU |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. state / u.t.:                             | 5. investigator unit no:        |
| 2. district:                                 | 6. block no:                    |
| 3. sub-district / tehsil / town*:            | 7. sample sub-unit (SU) number: |
| 4. village name:                             |                                 |

| [1] identification of sample FSU |                             |             |  |   |  |          |   |             |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|---|--|----------|---|-------------|--|--|--|
| item no.                         | item                        | code/number |  |   |  | item no. | item  | code/number |  |  |  |
| 1.                               | serial number of sample FSU |             |  |   |  | 11.      | FOD sub-region code   |             |  |  |  |
| 2.                               | round number                | 7           |  | 8 |  | 12.      | frame code  |             |  |  |  |
| 3.                               | schedule number             | 0           |  | 0 |  | 13.      | population of village or number of households of UFS block <sup>@</sup>           |             |  |  |  |
| 4.                               | sample (central-1, state-2) |             |  |   |  | 14.      | approximate present population <sup>#</sup>                                       |             |  |  |  |
| 5.                               | sector (rural-1, urban-2)   |             |  |   |  | 15.      | total number of SUs to be formed (D)<br><i>(to be copied from sample list)</i>    |             |  |  |  |
| 6.                               | NSS region code             |             |  |   |  | 16.      | approximate population of the SU <sup>\$</sup>                                    |             |  |  |  |
| 7.                               | district code               |             |  |   |  | 17.      | number of Sub-divisions of SU to be formed <sup>\$</sup> (D <sub>1</sub> )        |             |  |  |  |
| 8.                               | stratum number              |             |  |   |  | 18.      | survey code   |             |  |  |  |
| 9.                               | sub-stratum number          |             |  |   |  | 19.      | reason for substitution of original sample<br>(code) (for codes 4 – 7 in item 18) |             |  |  |  |
| 10.                              | sub-round number            |             |  |   |  |          |   |             |  |  |  |

items 1, 4 – 10 and 12, 13 and 15 are to be copied from the sample list

**CODES FOR BLOCK 1**

item 12: **frame code:** rural: 2011 census – 16

urban: 2007–12 UFS – 15, 2012-17 UFS- 17

item 18: **survey code:** *selected FSU:* surveyed:

inhabited – 1, uninhabited – 2, zero case – 3

originally *selected FSU not surveyed but substitute FSU surveyed:*

inhabited – 4, uninhabited – 5, zero case – 6

*selected FSU casualty* – 7

item 19: **reason for substitution of original sample (code):** *sample FSU:*

not identifiable/traceable – 1

not accessible – 2

restricted area (not permitted to survey) – 3

others (specify) – 9

\*tick mark (✓) may be put in the appropriate place

@ Census 2011 population for entire village (in which the SU is located) and number of households in the entire UFS block (in which the SU is located) as per UFS frame

#approximate present population of the entire village/ UFS block (in which the SU is located)

\$ To be filled only when approximate present population of the selected SU is equal to or more than 1800 (900 for special cases).

| [2] particulars of field operations |  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|----|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| srl. no.                            | item   |                                | junior statistical officer (JSO)/field investigator (FI) |  |    |  | senior statistical officer (SSO)/field officer (FO) |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| (1)                                 | (2)  |                                | (3)  |  |    |  | (4)   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1(a).                               | (i) name (block letters)   |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (ii) code  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (iii) signature  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1(b).                               | (i) name (block letters)   |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (ii) code  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (iii) signature  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2.                                  | <b>Date(s) of:</b>   |                                | DD   |  | MM |  | YY  |  | DD |  | MM |  | YY |  |
|                                     | (i) commencement of survey/ inspection   |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (ii) completion of survey / inspection   |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (iii) receipt  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (iv) scrutiny  |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (v) despatch   |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3.                                  | number of additional sheet(s) attached   |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4.                                  | total time taken to canvass the schedule by the team of investigators (JSO / FI) (in hours) [no decimal point] |                                |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5.                                  | whether any remark has been entered by JSO/FI/ supervisory officer (yes-1, no-2)                               | (i) in block 7 / 8             |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     |  | (ii) elsewhere in the schedule |  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |

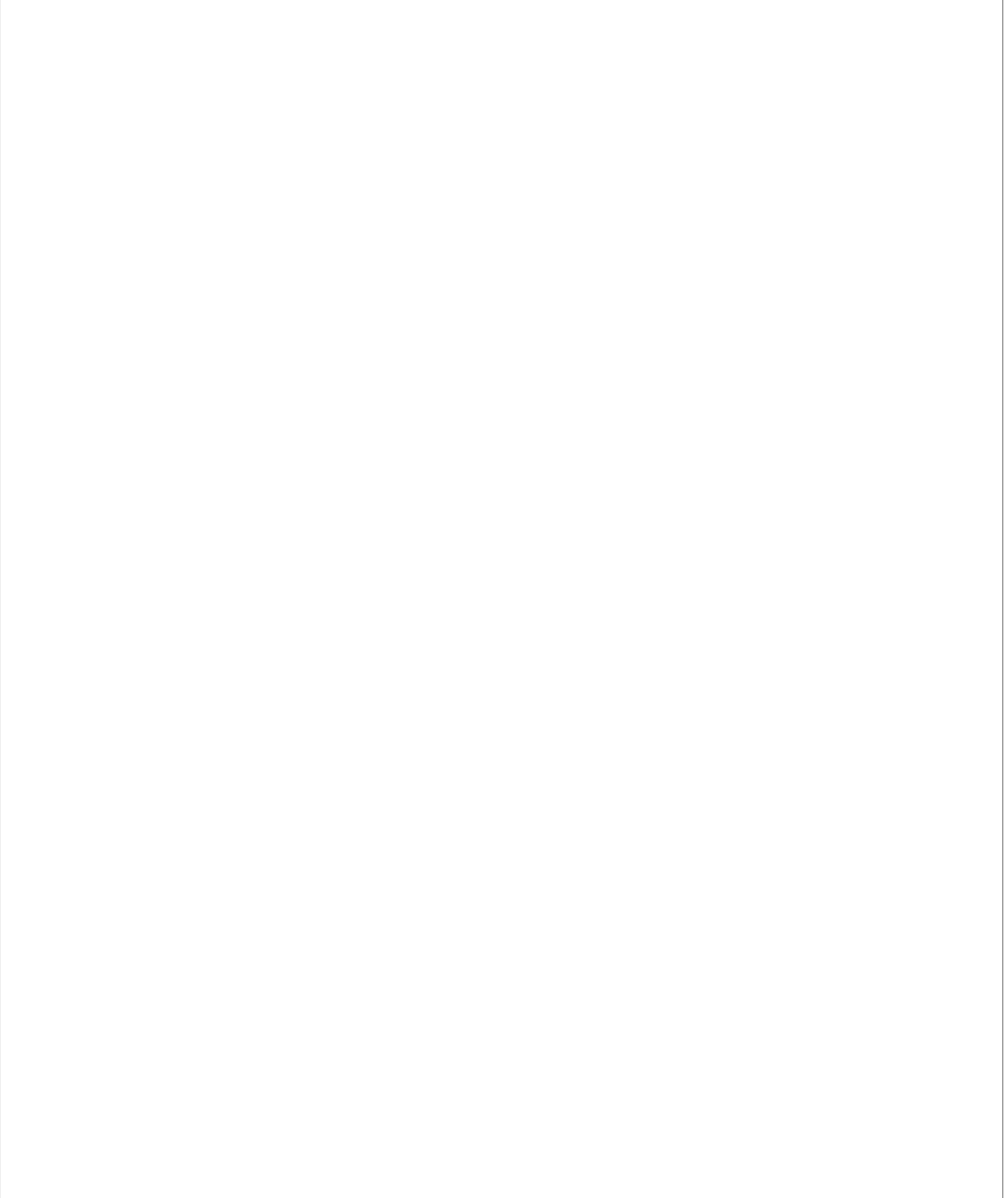


**[7] remarks by JSO/FI**

**[8] comments by supervisory officer(s)**

**[3]sketch map of sub-units (SU) formation**

**[3.1] sketch map of Sub-division formation**





| [4.3] list of Sub-divisions of selected SU with population equal to or more than 1800 ( 900 for special cases) and selection and identification of selected Sub-division |                                     |                          |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| SU no. =   | D <sub>1</sub> =                    | R =                      |
| serial no.<br>of Sub-<br>division  | % of population in the Sub-division | selected<br>Sub-division |
| (1)  | (2)                                 | (3)                      |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
|  |                                     |                          |
| total  | 100                                 |                          |

| [6] particulars of sampling of households |            |                            |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|---|------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| schedule                                  | population | second stage stratum (SSS) | number of households |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            |                            | listed (H)           | selected (h) | surveyed            |             |                       | casualty [col.5 – col.8] | replaced |
|   |            |                            |                      |              | originally selected | substituted | total [col. 6+ col.7] |                          |          |
| (1)                                       | (2)        | (3)                        | (4)                  | (5)          | (6)                 | (7)         | (8)                   | (9)                      | (10)     |
| 21.1                                      |            | 1                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 2                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 3                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 4                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 5                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | all (9)                    |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
| 5.1                                       |            | 1                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 2                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 3                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 4                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | 5                          |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |
|   |            | all (9)                    |                      |              |                     |             |                       |                          |          |

**[5A] list of households and structures and record of selection of households for Schedule 21.1**

| serial number of row  | house number | household serial number | name of head of the household | household (hh) size | household (hh) size code (1 – 2) | usual monthly consumer expenditure of the hh (Rs) | UMPCE (Rs) (col. 6 ÷ col. 4) | UMPCE code (1 – 2) | any hh member completed overnight trip during last 365 days for medical/ holidaying/ shopping purpose? (yes-1, no-2) | for 2 in col. 9, hh member completed any other overnight trip during last 30 days? (yes-1, no-2) | whether the hh constructed /purchased any new house/ flat for residential purpose after 31st March, 2014 -1, no-2) | schedule 21.1 |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
|                       |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  | SSS number    | sampling serial number |              |              |              |              | sample household number |      |      |      |      | SSS formation for Schedule 21.1  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                       |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               | 1 in col. 12           | 2 in col. 12 | 3 in col. 12 | 4 in col. 12 | 5 in col. 12 | SSS                     |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  | SSS |  |  |  |  |
|                       |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               | 1                      | 2            | 3            | 4            | 5            | 1                       | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                       |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               | H=                     | H=           | H=           | H=           | H=           | h=                      | h=   | h=   | h=   | h=   |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| (0)                   | (1)          | (2)                     | (3)                           | (4)                 | (5)                              | (6)   | (7)                          | (8)                | (9)  | (10)   | (11)   | (12)          | (13)                   | (14)         | (15)         | (16)         | (17)         | (18)                    | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | entry in col.8, col. 9, col.10   | SSS no. (col.12) |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      | col.8=1<br>col.9=1               | 1                |     |  |  |  |  |
| 2                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      | col.8=2<br>col.9=1               | 2                |     |  |  |  |  |
| 3                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      | col.8=1<br>col.9=2<br>col.10=1   | 3                |     |  |  |  |  |
| 4                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      | col.8=2<br>col.9=2<br>col.10=1   | 4                |     |  |  |  |  |
| 5                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      | col.8=1/2<br>col.9=2<br>col.10=2 | 5                |     |  |  |  |  |
| 6                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| 7                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| 8                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| 9                     |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| 10                    |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| page total            |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| cumulative page total |              |                         |                               |                     |                                  |   |                              |                    |  |  |  |               |                        |              |              |              |              |                         |      |      |      |      |                                  |                  |     |  |  |  |  |

col.5: hh size code: col.4  $\geq$  7  $\rightarrow$  1, col.4  $<$  7  $\rightarrow$  2col.8: UMPCE code: UMPCE  $>$  A  $\rightarrow$  1, UMPCE  $\leq$  A  $\rightarrow$  2

**[5B] record of selection of households for Schedule 5.1 (MIS)**

| transfer entries from cols. of block 5A |                           |                       |                     |   | SSS number | schedule 5.1           |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      |                                     | SSS formation for schedule 5.1 |  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| col.0<br>serial number of row           | col.2<br>hh serial number | col.5<br>hh size code | col.8<br>UMPCE code | col.11<br>constructed /purchased<br>any new house/ flat |            | sampling serial number |      |      |      |      | sample household number           |      |                  |      |      |                                     |                                |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            | entry in col. 23       |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      |                                     |                                |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            | 1                      | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | SSS                               |      |                  |      |      | SSS                                 |                                |  |
| 1                                       | 2                         | 3                     | 4                   | 5   |            | 1                      | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | entry in col.5,<br>col. 8, col.11 |      | SSS no. (col.23) |      |      |                                     |                                |  |
| H=                                      | H=                        | H=                    | H=                  | H=  |            | h=                     | h=   | h=   | h=   | h=   |                                   |      |                  |      |      |                                     |                                |  |
| (0)                                     | (2)                       | (5)                   | (8)                 | (11)  | (23)       | (24)                   | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29)                              | (30) | (31)             | (32) | (33) |                                     |                                |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            |                        |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      | col.5=1<br>col. 8=1/2<br>col.11=1/2 | 1                              |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            |                        |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      | col.5=2<br>col. 8=1<br>col.11=1     | 2                              |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            |                        |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      | col.5=2<br>col. 8=2<br>col.11=1     | 3                              |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            |                        |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      | col.5=2<br>col. 8=1<br>col.11=2     | 4                              |  |
|   |                           |                       |                     |   |            |                        |      |      |      |      |                                   |      |                  |      |      | col.5=2<br>col. 8=2<br>col.11=2     | 5                              |  |

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| RURAL |  | * |
| URBAN |  |   |

STATE

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**  
**NATIONAL STATISTICAL OFFICE**  
**SEVENTY-EIGHTH ROUND: JANUARY – DECEMBER, 2020**  
**SCHEDULE 5.1: MULTIPLE INDICATOR SURVEY**

|   |  |                                |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>[0] descriptive identification of sample household</b> |  |                                |  |
| 1. state/u.t.:  |  | 6. sample sub-unit (SU) number |  |
| 2. district:  |  | 7. sample sub-division number  |  |
| 3. sub-district/tehsil/town: *                            |  | 8. name of head of household:  |  |
| 4. village name:  |  | 9. name of informant:          |  |
| 5. investigator unit number /block number:                |  |                                |  |

|   |                             |      |   |  |          |   |      |
|---|-----------------------------|------|---|--|----------|---|------|
| <b>[1] identification of sample household</b> |                             |      |   |  |          |   |      |
| item no.                                      | item                        | code |   |  | item no. | item  | code |
| 1.  | srl. no. of sample FSU      |      |   |  | 7.       | serial number of informant#<br>(as in column 1 of block 3)                    |      |
| 2.  | round number                | 7    | 8 |  | 8.       | response code   |      |
| 3.  | schedule number             | 5    | 1 |  | 9.       | survey code   |      |
| 4.  | sample sub-division number  |      |   |  | 10.      | for 2 or 3 in item 9,<br>reason for substitution of original household (code) |      |
| 5.  | second-stage stratum number |      |   |  |          |   |      |
| 6.  | sample household number     |      |   |  |          |   |      |

**Codes for Block 1**

item 8: **response code**: informant: co-operative and capable -1, co-operative but not capable -2, busy -3, reluctant -4, others -9

item 9: **survey code**: original -1, substituted -2; casualty -3

item 10: **reason for substitution of original household**: informant busy -1, members away from home -2, informant non-cooperative -3, others -9

\* tick mark (✓) may be put in the appropriate place.

# if the informant is not a household member, code 99 will be recorded.



| [3] demographic and other particulars of all household members |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|--|------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| srl.<br>no.  | name | relation<br>to head<br>(code) | gender<br>(code) | age<br>(years) | marital<br>status<br>(code) | highest<br>level of<br>education<br>(code) | usual principal activity |  | whether uses<br>any mobile<br>telephone<br>with active<br>sim card for<br>the last three<br>months?<br>(yes:<br>exclusive use<br>-1,<br>yes: shared<br>with<br>household<br>member (s) -<br>2,<br>yes: shared<br>with non-<br>household<br>member(s) -3<br>no-4) | for persons of age 50<br>years or less [i.e. for<br>entry ≤ 50 in col. 5]  |  | for persons of age 15 years or more [i.e.<br>for entry ≥ 15 in col. 5]   |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  | status<br>(code)         | for any of the codes<br>11 to 51 in col. 8 |  | whether<br>received<br>birth<br>certificate<br>ever?<br>(received<br>-1,<br>did not<br>receive -2<br>don't<br>know -3) | if code 2 or<br>3 in<br>col. 12,<br>whether<br>registered<br>with civil<br>authority<br>for birth<br>certificate?<br>(yes-1,<br>no-2,<br>don't know<br>-3) | whether<br>having an<br>account<br>individually<br>or jointly in<br>any<br>bank/other<br>financial<br>institution/<br>mobile –<br>money-<br>service<br>provider<br>(yes-1, no-2) | if code 1 in<br>col. 14,<br>type of<br>account held<br>(bank only -1,<br>other<br>financial<br>institution-2,<br>mobile-<br>money-<br>service<br>provider-3,<br>any<br>combination<br>of codes 1,2<br>or 3 - 4) | whether<br>indebted to<br>any institu-<br>tional/<br>non institu-<br>tional<br>agency<br>(yes-1,<br>no-2) |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          | industry<br>(2-digit<br>code)              |  |  |  |  |   |   | occupation<br>(2-digit<br>code) |
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)                           | (4)              | (5)            | (6)                         | (7)  | (8)                      | (9)  | (10)   | (11)   | (12)   | (13)   | (14)  | (15)  | (16)                            |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |
|  |      |                               |                  |                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |

**Codes for Block 3**

col. 3: **relation to head:** self - 1, spouse of head - 2, married child - 3, spouse of married child - 4, unmarried child - 5, grandchild - 6, father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law - 7, brother/ sister/ brother-in-law/ sister-in-law/ other relatives - 8, servant/ employees /other non-relatives - 9 col. 4: **gender:** male -1, female - 2, transgender - 3

col. 6: **marital status:** never married- 1, currently married (including living together) - 2, widowed -3, divorced/separated - 4

col. 7:**highest level of education:**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| not literate (i.e. not able to read or write a simple message with understanding in any language) | 01 |
| literate with non-formal education (like, NFEC, AEC, TLC, literate without any schooling, etc.)   | 02 |
| literate with formal education:   |    |
| below primary   | 03 |
| primary   | 04 |
| upper primary/ middle   | 05 |
| secondary   | 06 |
| higher secondary  | 07 |
| diploma /certificate course (upto secondary)  | 08 |
| diploma /certificate course (upto higher secondary)   | 10 |
| diploma /certificate course (graduation and above)  | 11 |
| graduate  | 12 |
| post graduate and above   | 13 |

col. 8: **usual principal activity status:**

worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker-11, employer-12, worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) -21;  
 worked as regular salaried/ wage employee -31;  
 worked as casual wage labour: in public works -41, in other types of work -51; did not work but was seeking and/or available for work -81,  
 attended educational institution -91, attended domestic duties only -92,  
 attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use -93,  
 rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. -94, not able to work due to disability -95,  
 others (including begging, prostitution, etc.) -97 col. 9: **industry:** 2-digit code as per NIC -2008

col. 10: **occupation:** 2-digit code as per NCO -2004

| [4] household characteristics, household level information on drinking water, sanitation, hygiene etc. and other facilities available to the household |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| srl. no.   | item  | code/entry   |
| (1)  | (2)   | (3)  |
| 1.   | household size  |  |
| 2.   | religion (code)   |  |
| 3.   | social group (code)   |  |
| 4.   | land possessed as on date of survey (code)  |  |
| <b>household's usual monthly consumer expenditure (in whole number of Rs.)</b>   |   |  |
| 5.   | usual consumer expenditure in a month for household purposes out of purchase of goods and services excluding items like clothing, footwear (A)  |  |
| 6.   | imputed value of usual consumption in a month from home grown stock like, rice, cereals, pulses, vegetables, milk, firewood, chips, cow dung, etc. (B)                                |  |
| 7.   | imputed value of usual consumption in a month from wages in kind, free collection, gifts, etc. (C)  |  |
| 8.   | expenditure on purchase of items like clothing, footwear etc during last 365 days (D)   |  |
| 9.   | expenditure on purchase of household durables during last 365 days (E)  |  |
| 10.  | usual monthly consumer expenditure $[A + B + C + (D+E)/12]$ (make entry in rounded to the nearest rupee)  |  |
| 11.  | tenurial status of dwelling unit (code)   |  |
| 12.  | <b>for 1 to 5 or 9 in item 11</b>   | area type in which the dwelling unit is located (code) |
| 13.  |   | wall type of the dwelling unit (code)                  |
| 14.  |   | roof type of the dwelling unit (code)                  |
| 15.  |   | kitchen type of the dwelling unit (code)               |
| 16.  | primary source of energy used for cooking (code)  |  |
| 17.  | primary source of energy used for lighting (code)   |  |
| 18.  | primary source of energy used for heating (code)  |  |
| 19.  | whether electricity is used for cooking/lighting/heating (code)   |  |
| 20.  | principal source of drinking water (code)   |  |
| 21.  | whether availability of drinking water from the principal source is sufficient throughout the year (yes-1, no -2)   |  |
| 22.  | access to the principal source of drinking water (code)   |  |
| 23.  | distance to the principal source of drinking water (code)   |  |
| 24.  | <b>for codes 3 to 7 in item 23</b> , time taken for a single trip to reach the principal source of drinking water, obtain water and back to household (in minutes) [no decimal point] |  |

| [4] household characteristics, household level information on drinking water, sanitation, hygiene etc. and other facilities available to the household |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| srl. no.   | item  | code/entry |
| (1)  | (2)   | (3)        |
| 25.  | access of the household to latrine (code)   |            |
| 26.  | <b>for codes 1 to 4 or 9 in item 25</b> , type of latrine in which the household has access (code)  |            |
| 27.  | access of the household to bathroom (code)  |            |
| 28.  | whether hand washing facility is available within the premises (code)   |            |
| 29.  | agency made arrangement for collection of garbage of the household (code)   |            |
| 30.  | place of disposal of household garbage (code)   |            |
| 31.  | <b>for codes 3 and 4 in item 30</b> , how frequently garbage is cleared? (code)   |            |
| 32.  | <b>for rural areas</b> , whether an all-weather road (i.e. usable during all seasons) is within a distance of 2 km from the place of living of the household (yes-1, no -2) |            |
| 33.  | <b>for urban areas</b> , whether the nearest public transport facility is within a distance of 0.5 km from the place of living of the household (yes-1, no-2)               |            |
| 34.  | distance to nearest accessible hospital <b>with</b> emergency services from the place of living of the household (code)   |            |
| 35.  | distance to nearest accessible hospital <b>without</b> emergency services from the place of living of the household (code)  |            |
| 36.  | distance to nearest accessible primary health centre/sub centre from the place of living of the household (code)  |            |
| 37.  | distance to nearest open public space from the place of living of the household (code)  |            |
| 38.  | whether any of the household member has access to any of these mass media (viz. internet, newspaper, magazine, radio, television etc.) (yes-1, no -2)                       |            |
| 39.  | whether any of the household member is aware of <b>Pradhan Mantri Awaas Yojana (PMAY)</b> (yes-1, no-2)   |            |
| 40.  | whether any of the household member is aware of <b>Samagra Shiksha Scheme</b> (yes-1,no-2)  |            |
| 41.  | whether all members of the household of <b>age 5 to 17 years</b> having access to primary/upper primary/secondary/higher secondary schools (yes-1, no-2)                    |            |
| 42.  | whether the household is having broadband access within the premises (yes-1, no-2)  |            |
| 43.  | whether household possesses any air conditioner (yes-1, no-2)   |            |
| 44.  | <b>if code 1 in item 43</b> , number of air conditioner(s) (in whole number)  |            |
| 45.  | whether household possesses any air cooler (yes-1, no-2)  |            |
| 46.  | <b>if code 1 in item 45</b> , number of air cooler(s) (in whole number)   |            |

**[4.1] age of air conditioner(s) possessed by the household [for each of the air conditioners in possession (item 44, block 4) of the household]**

**This block will be filled in if entry in item 44, block 4  $\geq 1$**

| <b>srl. no of the air conditioner</b> | <b>age of the air conditioner<br/>(in whole number - nearest integer years)</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (1)                                   | (2)   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |
|                                       |   |

**[4.2] age of air cooler(s) possessed by the household [for each of the air coolers in possession (item 46, block 4) of the household]**

**This block will be filled in if entry in item 46, block 4  $\geq 1$**

| <b>srl. no of the air cooler</b> | <b>age of the air cooler<br/>(in whole number - nearest integer years)</b> |
|----------------------------------|--|
| (1)                              | (2)  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |

**Codes for Block 4**

item 2: **religion:** Hinduism -1, Islam -2, Christianity -3, Sikhism -4, Jainism -5, Buddhism -6, Zoroastrianism -7, others -9

item 3: **social group:** scheduled tribe(ST) -1, scheduled caste(SC) -2, other backward class (OBC)-3, others-9

item 4: **land possessed (area in hectare):** less than 0.005 - 01, 0.005 - 0.02 - 02, 0.02 - 0.21 - 03, 0.21 - 0.41- 04, 0.41 - 1.01 - 05, 1.01 - 2.01 - 06, 2.01 – 3.01 - 07, 3.01 - 4.01 - 08, 4.01 - 6.01 - 10, 6.01 - 8.01- 11, greater than or equal to 8.01 - 12

[Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square metre, 1 acre=4047 sq metre]

item 11: **tenurial status of dwelling unit:** owned: freehold-1, leasehold-2; hired: employer quarter-3, hired dwelling unit with written contract-4, hired dwelling unit without written contract-5; others-9, no dwelling -6

item 12: **area type of dwelling unit:** notified slum-1, non-notified slum-2, squatter settlement-3, other areas-9

item 13: **wall type of the dwelling unit:** grass/ straw/ leaves/ reeds/ bamboo, etc. - 1, mud (with / without bamboo) / unburnt brick - 2, canvas / cloth - 3, other katcha - 4, timber - 5, burnt brick /stone/ lime stone - 6, iron or other metal sheet - 7, cement / RBC / RCC - 8, other pucca - 9

item 14: **roof type of the dwelling unit:** grass/ straw/ leaves/ reeds/ bamboo etc. - 1, mud / unburnt brick - 2, canvas / cloth - 3, other katcha - 4, tiles / slate - 5, burnt brick / stone / lime stone - 6, iron / zinc /other metal sheet /asbestos sheet - 7, cement / RBC / RCC - 8, other pucca - 9

item 15: **kitchen type of the dwelling unit:** separate kitchen: with water tap - 1, without water tap - 2; no separate kitchen - 3

item 16: **primary source of energy used for cooking:** firewood, chips & crop residue - 01, LPG - 02, other natural gas - 03, dung cake - 04, kerosene - 05, coke, coal - 06, gobar gas - 07, other biogas - 08, charcoal - 09, electricity (incl. generated by solar /wind power generators) - 10, solar cooker - 11, others - 19, no cooking arrangement - 12

item 17: **primary source of energy used for lighting :** electricity (incl. generated by solar /wind power generators) - 1, kerosene - 2, other oil - 3, gas - 4, candle - 5, others - 9, no lighting arrangement - 6

item 18: **primary source of energy used for heating:** firewood, chips & crop residue - 01, LPG - 02, other natural gas - 03, dung cake - 04, kerosene - 05, coke, coal - 06, gobar gas - 07, other biogas - 08, charcoal - 09, electricity (incl. generated by solar /wind power generators) - 10, solar cooker - 11, others - 19, no heating arrangement - 12

item 19: **whether electricity is used for cooking/lighting/heating:** cooking only -1, lighting only -2, heating only-3, lighting and cooking-4, lighting and heating-5, cooking and heating -6, all (lighting and cooking and heating)-7, not used for any of lighting, cooking, heating - 8

item 20: **principal source of drinking water:** bottled water-01, piped water into dwelling-02, piped water to yard/plot-03, piped water from neighbour-04, public tap/standpipe-05, tube well-06, hand pump-07, well: protected-08, unprotected-09; tanker-truck: public-10, private-11; spring: protected-12, unprotected-13; rainwater collection -14, surface water: tank/pond-15, other surface water (river, dam, stream, canal, lake, etc.)-16; others (cart with small tank or drum, etc)-19

item 22: **access to the principal source of drinking water:** exclusive use of household- 1, common use of households in the building -2, neighbour's source- 3, community use: public source restricted to particular community - 4, public source unrestricted- 5, private source restricted to particular community- 6, private source unrestricted- 7; others- 9

item 23: **distance to the principal source of drinking water:** within dwelling -1, outside dwelling but within the premises -2, outside premises: less than 0.2 k.m. -3, 0.2 to 0.5 k.m. -4, 0.5 to 1.0 k.m. -5, 1.0 to 1.5 k.m. - 6, 1.5 k.m. or more -7

*item 25: **access of the household to latrine:** exclusive use of household-1, common use of households in the building -2, public/community latrine without payment-3, public/community latrine with payment-4, others -9, no access to latrine-5*

*item 26: **type of latrine in which the household has access:** flush/pour-flush to: piped sewer system-01, septic tank-02, twin leach pit -03, single leach pit -04, elsewhere (open drain, open pit, open field, etc)-05; ventilated improved pit latrine-06, pit latrine with slab-07, pit latrine without slab/open pit-08, composting latrine-10, open drain/nallah-11, others-19*

*item 27: **access of the household to bathroom:** exclusive use of household - 1, common use of households in the building - 2, public/community use without payment - 3, public/community use with payment - 4, others - 9, no access to bathroom - 5*

*item 28: **whether hand washing facility is available within the premises:** yes: with water and soap/detergent - 1, with water and ash/mud/sand etc.- 2, with water only - 3; no - 4*

*item 29: **agency made arrangement for collection of garbage of the household:** panchayet/ municipality/corporation - 1, resident/group of residents - 2, any other arrangement - 9, not known - 3; no arrangement - 4*

*item 30: **place of disposal of household garbage:** disposed to: bio-gas plant or manure pit - 1, household's individual dumping spot(s) - 2, community dumping spot (vat, container, etc.) - 3, common place (dumping spot) other than community dumping spot (open area/street/open drain) - 4, others (codes other than 1 to 4 or thrown anywhere) - 9; not known - 5*

*item 31: **how frequently garbage is cleared:** daily - 1, not daily but at least once in a week - 2, not even once in a week - 3, not known - 4*

*item 34: **distance to nearest accessible hospital with emergency services:** less than 5 km -1, 5-10 km -2, 10-20 km -3, greater than 20 km -4, not known -5*

*item 35: **distance to nearest accessible hospital without emergency services:** less than 5 km -1, 5-10 km -2, 10-20 km -3, greater than 20 km -4, not known -5*

*item 36: **distance to nearest accessible primary health centre/sub centre:** less than 5 km -1, 5-10 km -2, 10-20 km -3, greater than 20 km -4, not known -5*

*item 37: **distance to nearest open public space :**less than 500 mtrs -1, 500 mtrs to 1 km -2, 1-2 km -3, 2-3 km -4, greater than 3 km -5, not known -6*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>[5] person level information on education and ICT skills for household members with age ≥ 3</b>                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.   | srl. no. (as in col. 1, bl. 3)*  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.   | age (years) (as in col. 5, bl. 3)*   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.   | broad usual principal activity status (codes: in employment-1, not in employment-2)<br><br>‘in employment’ includes codes 11 to 51 in col. 8 of block 3.<br>‘not in employment’ includes codes other than 11 to 51 in col. 8 of block 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>for persons of age 3 to 35 years, information on items 4 to 4.2 and item 5/ 6/ 7 will be collected as the case may be</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.   | status of enrolment in education (code)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1  | <b>if code 2 or 3 in item 4</b>  | the age at which first enrolled in education (in completed years)                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2  |  | whether ever enrolled in class I (yes-1, no-2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>for code 3 in item 4 (i.e. for currently enrolled persons) information on item 5.1 to item 5.10.2 will be collected</b>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1  | current level of enrolment in education (code)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2  | type of course in which currently enrolled (code)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.3  | type of institution in which enrolled (code)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4.1  | <b>for codes 06 – 08 or 10 in item 5.1</b>   | class in which enrolled (code)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4.2  |  | whether the class of enrolment is same as that of the previous academic year (yes - 1, no - 2) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.5  | <b>for code 01 in item 5.4.1</b> , whether ever enrolled in pre-primary education (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.6.1  | whether currently attending the course reported in items 5.1 and 5.2 (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.6.2  | whether currently attending any other course in education (not reported in items 5.1 and 5.2) (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.7  | <b>if code 2 both in items 5.6.1 and 5.6.2</b> , whether attended any course in education during last 12 months (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.8  | whether currently receiving any vocational/technical training outside the coverage of education (yes: formal - 1, non-formal - 2, no - 3)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.9  | <b>if code 3 in item 5.8</b> , whether received any vocational/technical training outside the coverage of education during last 12 months (yes: formal - 1, non-formal - 2, no - 3)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.10.1   | whether the household member worked for at least 1 hour on any day during last 7 days preceding the date of survey (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.10.2   | <b>if code 2 in item 5.10.1 and code 3 in item 5.8 and code 2 in both items 5.6.1 and 5.6.2</b> , what the household member generally did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey (code)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>[5] person level information on education and ICT skills for household members with age ≥3</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>for code 2 in item 4 (i.e. for ever enrolled but currently not enrolled persons) information on item 6.1 to item 6.6.2 will be collected</b> |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.1   | level of last enrolment in education (code)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2   | <b>for codes 06 - 08 or 10 in item 6.1</b> , class in which last enrolled (code)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.3   | whether attended any course in education during last 12 months (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.4   | whether currently receiving any vocational/technical training outside the coverage of education (yes: formal - 1, non-formal - 2, no - 3)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.5   | <b>if code 3 in item 6.4</b> , whether received any vocational/technical training outside the coverage of education during last 12 months (yes: formal - 1, non-formal - 2, no - 3) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.6.1   | whether the household member worked for at least 1 hour on any day during last 7 days preceding the date of survey (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.6.2   | <b>if code 2 in item 6.6.1 and code 3 in item 6.4</b> , what the household member generally did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey (code)                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>for code 1 in item 4 (i.e. for never enrolled persons) ask item 7.1 - item 7.3.2</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.1   | whether currently receiving any vocational/technical training outside the coverage of education (yes: formal - 1, non-formal - 2, no - 3)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.2   | <b>if 3 in item 7.1</b> , whether received any vocational/technical training outside the coverage of education during last 12 months (yes: formal - 1, non-formal - 2, no - 3)      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.3.1   | whether the household member worked for at least 1 hour on any day during last 7 days preceding the date of survey (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.3.2   | <b>if code 2 in item 7.3.1 and code 3 in item 7.1</b> , what the household member generally did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey (code)                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>for persons of age 15 years and above, information on item 8 to item 16 will be collected</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | whether able to copy or move a file or folder (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | whether able to use the copy and paste tools to duplicate or move information within a document (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.   | whether able to send e-mails with attached files (e.g. document, pictures and video) (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.   | whether able to use basic arithmetic formulae in a spreadsheet (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.   | whether able to connect and install new devices (e.g. modem, camera, printer) (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.   | whether able to find, download, install and configure software (yes - 1, no - 2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.   | whether able to create electronic presentations with presentation software (including text, images, sound, video or charts) (yes - 1, no - 2)                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.   | whether able to transfer files between a computer and other devices (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16.   | whether able to write a computer program using a specialised programming language (yes - 1, no - 2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| *: to be transferred automatically from block 3 using software  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

**Codes for Block 5**

*item 4: **status of enrolment in education:** never enrolled - 1, ever enrolled but currently not enrolled - 2, currently enrolled -3*

*item 5.1: **current level of enrolment in education: non-formal education:** NFEC -01, through TLC/ AEC -02, play school/crèche - 03, others -04; **formal education:** pre- primary (nursery, kinder garden etc.) -05, primary (class I to V)-06, upper primary/middle -07, secondary -08, higher secondary -10, diploma /certificate course (up to secondary)-11, diploma/certificate course(higher secondary)-12, diploma/certificate course(graduation & above) -13, graduate -14, post graduate and above -15*

*item 5.2: **type of course in which currently enrolled:** general - 1, technical / professional - 2, vocational -3, others - 4*

*item 5.3: **type of institution in which enrolled:** Government - 1, private aided by Government- 2, private un-aided-3, not known - 4*

*item 5.4.1: **class in which enrolled:** class I - 01, class II - 02, class III - 03, class IV - 04, class V - 05, class VI - 06, class VII - 07, class VIII - 08, class IX - 09, class X - 10, class XI - 11, class XII - 12*

*item 5.10.2/6.6.2/7.3.2: **what the household member generally did during last 7 days preceding the date of survey:** seeking/available for work-1, engaged in voluntary work in other household/enterprise-2, engaged in social/political work voluntarily-3, attending domestic duties-4, not able to work due to health condition-5, spending leisure time-6, others-9*

*item 6.1: **level of last enrolment in education: non-formal education:** NFEC -01, through TLC/ AEC -02, play school/crèche - 03, others -04; **formal education:** pre- primary (nursery, kinder garden etc.) -05, primary (class I to V)-06, upper primary/middle -07, secondary -08, higher secondary -10, diploma /certificate course (up to secondary)-11, diploma/certificate course(higher secondary)-12, diploma/certificate course(graduation & above) -13, graduate -14, post graduate and above -15*

*item 6.2: **class in which last enrolled:** class I - 01, class II - 02, class III - 03, class IV - 04, class V - 05, class VI - 06, class VII - 07, class VIII - 08, class IX - 09, class X - 10, class XI - 11, class XII - 12*

|   |  |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>[6] purchase/construction of house(s) /flat(s) by household for residential purpose</b>  |  |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | whether the household has purchased/constructed any new house/flat after 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2014 for residential purpose (yes-1, no -2)   |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1   | if code 1 in item 1,<br><br>number of newly purchased/constructed house(s)/flat(s) after 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2014<br>entry 0 is to be reported in item 2.1 or 2.2 if there is no newly purchased/constructed house/flat in rural or urban area respectively  | rural                         |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2   |  | urban                         |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3   |  | total                         |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | whether any of the newly purchased/constructed house(s)/flat(s) reported in any of items 2.1 or 2.2 was owned by the household for the first time (yes-1, no -2)   |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>if code 1 in item 3, information on items 4 and 5 will be collected in respect of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat owned by the household for the first time</b> |  |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | whether the newly purchased/constructed house/flat is in rural or urban area (rural-1,urban-2)   |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | whether the newly purchased/constructed house/flat is currently owned (including leased-out) by the household (yes-1, no -2)   |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>if code 1 in item 5, information on items 6 to 17 will be collected in respect of the newly constructed/purchased house/flat currently owned by the household</b>          |  |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | type of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat<br>(independent house - 1, flat - 2, others - 9)  |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | year of purchase/construction of the new house/flat (YYYY)   |                               |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | number of rooms of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat (in whole number)  | living rooms                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  |  | other rooms                   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 10.   | floor area of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat<br><br>(in <b>square feet</b> and in whole number)<br><br>Note: <i>1 square metre = 10.76 square feet</i>   | living rooms                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 11.   |  | other rooms                   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 12.   |  | covered veranda               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 13.   |  | uncovered veranda             |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 14.   |  | total (sum of items 10 to 13) |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 15.   | wall type of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat<br><br>(grass/ straw/ leaves/ reeds/ bamboo, etc. - 1, mud (with / without bamboo) / unburnt brick - 2, canvas / cloth - 3, other katcha - 4, timber - 5, burnt brick /stone/ lime stone - 6, iron or other metal sheet - 7, cement / RBC / RCC - 8, other pucca - 9)      |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 16.   | roof type of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat<br><br>(grass/ straw/ leaves/ reeds/ bamboo etc. - 1, mud / unburnt brick - 2, canvas / cloth - 3, other katcha - 4, tiles / slate - 5, burnt brick / stone / lime stone - 6, iron / zinc /other metal sheet /asbestos sheet - 7, cement / RBC / RCC - 8, other pucca - 9) |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 17.   | source of finance for purchase/construction of the newly purchased/constructed house/flat<br>(bank -1, private finance (NBFC etc.) -2, own finance -3, any other source - 4)   |                               |  |   |  |  |  |  |

| [7] migration particulars of household members [person level information]   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.  | srl. no. (as in col. 1, bl. 3) *   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | age (years) (as in col. 5, bl. 3) *  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | whether place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence (yes - 1, no - 2)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>information on item 4 to item 16 will be collected for only those members of the household whose place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence (i.e. for code 1 in item 3)</b> |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | location of last usual place of residence (code)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | state/u.t./country of last usual place of residence (code)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | main reason for leaving last usual place of residence (code)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | tenurial status of dwelling unit in the last usual place of residence (code)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | <b>for codes 1 to 5 or 9 in item 7</b> , area type of dwelling unit in the last usual place of residence (code)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | whether the household member was an earning member of the household before migration?<br>(yes-1, no-2)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.   | <b>if code 1 in item 9</b> , change in income due to migration (code)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.   | documents transferred in the present place of residence from last usual place of residence (code)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.   | whether facing any problem in present place of residence due to migration (yes-1, no-2)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.   | <b>if code 1 in item 12</b> ,<br>type of problem faced in the present place of residence<br>(social-1, economical-2, political-3, cultural -4, others-5) |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.   | whether willing to move out from the present place of residence (yes-1, no-2)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.   | <b>if code 1<br/>in item 14</b>  | main reason for willing to move out (code)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16.   |  | where are you willing to move out from the present place of residence<br>(last usual place of residence- 1, any place other than the last usual place<br>of residence- 2) |  |  |  |  |  |
| *: to be transferred automatically from block 3 using software  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

**Codes for Block 7**

*item 4: location of last usual place of residence:* same district: rural-1, urban-2; same state but another district: rural-3, urban-4; another state: rural-5, urban-6; another country-7

*item 5: state/u.t./country of last usual place of residence:*

*state/u.t. code:*

| State/UT name     | code | State/UT name    | code | State/UT name | code | State/UT name        | code |
|-------------------|------|------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------|------|
| Andhra Pradesh    | 28   | Himachal Pradesh | 02   | Mizoram       | 15   | Uttarakhand          | 05   |
| Arunachal Pradesh | 12   | Jammu & Kashmir  | 01   | Nagaland      | 13   | Uttar Pradesh        | 09   |
| Assam             | 18   | Jharkhand        | 20   | Odisha        | 21   | West Bengal          | 19   |
| Bihar             | 10   | Karnataka        | 29   | Punjab        | 03   | A & N Islands        | 35   |
| Chhattisgarh      | 22   | Kerala           | 32   | Rajasthan     | 08   | Chandigarh           | 04   |
| Delhi             | 07   | Madhya Pradesh   | 23   | Sikkim        | 11   | Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 26   |
| Goa               | 30   | Maharashtra      | 27   | Tamil Nadu    | 33   | Daman & Diu          | 25   |
| Gujarat           | 24   | Manipur          | 14   | Telangana     | 36   | Lakshadweep          | 31   |
| Haryana           | 06   | Meghalaya        | 17   | Tripura       | 16   | Puducherry           | 34   |
|                   |      |                  |      |               |      | Ladakh               | 37   |

*country code:*

Afghanistan - 41, Bangladesh- 42, Bhutan- 43, Maldives- 44, Nepal - 45, Pakistan - 46, Sri Lanka - 47, Gulf Countries (Saudi Arabia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, UAE and other countries of the region)- 48, Other Asian Countries- 49, USA- 50, Canada- 51, Other Countries of North and South America- 52, United Kingdom (UK)- 53, Other Countries of Europe- 54, Countries of Africa- 55, Rest of the World- 99

*item 6: main reason for leaving the last usual place of residence:* in search of employment -01, in search of better employment - 02, business - 03, to take up employment / better employment - 04, transfer of service/ contract - 05, proximity to place of work - 06, studies - 07, marriage -08, social/political problems (riots, terrorism, political refugee, bad law and order, etc.) -10, displacement by development project -11, scarcity of water-12, acquisition of own house/ flat -13, housing problems/ insufficient land holding -14, health care -15, post retirement -16, natural disaster (drought, flood, tsunami, etc.) -17, migration of parent/earning member of the family -18, others -19

*item 7: tenurial status of dwelling unit in the last usual place of residence:* owned: freehold-1, leasehold-2; hired: employer quarter-3, hired dwelling unit with written contract-4, hired dwelling unit without written contract-5; others- 9, no dwelling -6

*item 8: area type of dwelling unit in the last usual place of residence:* notified slum-1, non-notified slum-2, squatter settlement -3, other areas-9

*item 10: change in income due to migration:* increased from last usual place of residence - 1, decreased from last usual place of residence -2, same as in the last usual place of residence - 3

*item 11: documents transferred in the present place of residence from last usual place of residence:* ration card -1, voter ID card - 2, passport - 3, aadhaar card - 4, any combination of codes 1 to 4 - 5, other - 9; none -6

*item 15: main reason for willing to move out:* code structure is same as in item 6

| [8] food insecurity experience of the household |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1.  | whether any member of the household had to skip at least one meal in at least one day in last 30 days due to lack of money or other resources (yes-1, no-2) |  |
| 2.  | <b>if code 1 in item 1</b> , number of such days ( <i>to be reported in whole number</i> )  |  |
| 3.  | whether any member of the household had to skip all meals in at least one day in last 30 days due to lack of money or other resources (yes-1, no-2)         |  |
| 4.  | <b>if code 1 in item 3</b> , number of such days ( <i>to be reported in whole number</i> )  |  |

| [2] particulars of field operations |   |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|----|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| srl. no.                            | item  | Field Investigator (FI)/<br>Junior Statistical<br>Officer (JSO) |  |    |  | Field Officer (FO)/<br>Senior Statistical Officer (SSO) |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| (1)                                 | (2)   | (3)   |  |    |  | (4)   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1 (a)                               | i) name (block letters)   |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | ii) code  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | iii) signature  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1 (b)                               | i) name (block letters)   |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | ii) code  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | iii) signature  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2.                                  | date(s) of :  | DD  |  | MM |  | YY  |  | DD |  | MM |  | YY |  |
|                                     | (i) survey/ inspection  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (ii) receipt  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (iii) scrutiny  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     | (iv) despatch   |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3.                                  | number of additional sheet(s) attached  |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4.                                  | total time taken to canvass the schedule by the team of FI/JSO<br>(in minutes) [no decimal point] |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5.                                  | number of FI/JSO in the team who canvassed the schedule   |   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6.                                  | whether remarks have been entered by FI/JSO/SSO/FO<br>(yes -1, no- 2)                             | (i) in block 9/10   |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|                                     |   | (ii) elsewhere in the schedule                                  |  |    |  |   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |

**[9] remarks by Field Investigator (FI)/ Junior Statistical Officer (JSO)**

**[10] comments by Field Officer (FO)/ Senior Statistical Officer (SSO)**